THE ETUDE December

Price 25 Cents MUSIC MUGGUZINE





The music of Wurlitzer pianos, electronic organs, accordions, and juke boxes is heard "'round the world." Wurlitzer is America's largest manufacturer of pianos all produced

Listen to music inspired by the beauty and grandeur of the turbulent city of tall towers and myriad lights! Listen . . . and hear the music of George Gershwin, Louis Alter, Irving Berlin, Jerome Kern and many other great popular composers . . . troubadours of Manhattan, singing to the heart of all America! The best of popular music, old and new, can be heard everywhere on the Wurlitzer Juke Box. In your home you will enjoy playing this music on the Wurlitzer Spinette, a piano distinguished for modern design as well as rich and resonant tone. Wurlitzer has completed its war work and its factories at N. Tonawanda, N.Y. and De Kalb, Ill., are returning to peacetime production. A great new line of juke boxes, pianos, electronic organs, accordions, etc. has been perfected by Wurlitzer research and production engineers. These instruments will offer more in beauty, performance and value than ever before. The Rudolph Wurlitzer Company, 105 W. Adams St., Chicago.

under one name...also America's largest manufacturer of accordions and juke boxes. 1821171140 One of a Series on "Music from the Heart of America" *By permission of Robbins Music Corp.

Awarded with Star, De Kalb Division, Awarded with Stars, No. Tonawanda Division

THE NAME THAT MEANS *Music* TO MILLIONS

TWENTY-TWO WORKS by modern composers have been programmed for this season's concerts by the Cleveland Orchestra under the direction of Erich Leinsdorf. Included are these Americans Copland, Antheil, Noble, Foote, Hill, Thompson, Piston, and Foss.

DR. WILLIAM WAL-LACE GILCHRIST, distinguished composer and choral conductor, was born January 8, 1846, at Easton, Pa., but most of his life was spent in Philadelphia. Accordingly, many friends, pu-pils, and admirers of gifted American



composer are planning public performances of his works, and are remembering his centenary this year with special concerts and services. His Passion Service, "The Lamb of God," will be given by Dr. Alexander McCurdy at the Second Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, on the second Sunday in Lent. On the same day an entire service of his music will be given in Philadelphia at the Church of the New Jerusalem.

ERNEST BLOCH'S "Suite Symphonique" received its world première on October 26, when it was on the program of The Philadelphia Orchestra under the direction of Pierre Monteux, guest conductor.

CARL OSKAR ALWIN, former Austrian orchestra conductor, died on October 15 in Mexico City. He had been director of the Vienna State Opera for eighteen years, and since 1941 had been conductor of the Opera Nacional in Mexico City. Dr. Alwin came to the United States in 1938, following the Nazi march on Vienna, and served for a time as accompanist to Jan Kiepura. In 1939 and 1940 he filled the post of conductor for the Chicago Civic Opera Company, following which he was invited to Mexico City.

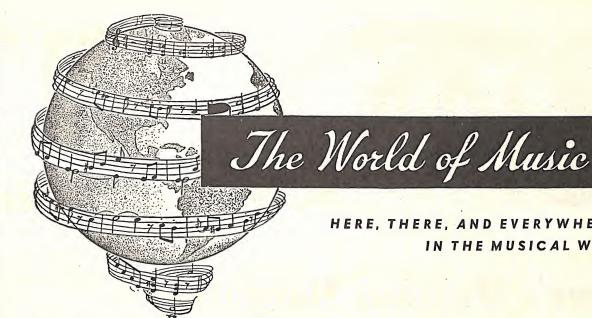
WILLIAM KAPELL, the first American pianist to tour Australia since 1939, returned to New York in mid-October, after three months of concertizing, during which time he covered some twenty-five thousand miles. He made concert appearances in Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide, Brisbane, Perth, and Canberra. On October 25, 26, and 28 he was soloist with the New York Philharmonic-Symphony Orchestra.

GEORGE FREDERICK HAMER, widely known composer of music, organist, choir director, and teacher of piano and organ, died on October 2 in Methuen, Massachusetts, at the age of eighty-three. Mr. Hamer was born in Lawrence, Massachus-



GEORGE F. HAMER

setts, February 7, 1862, and began his musical career at the age of fifteen, when he became organist and choir director of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Among his teachers were George Chadwick in Boston and Rheinberger at the Royal Conservatory at Munich, Germany. He served various churches in and around Boston and conducted classes and taught privately. He was the first president of the Greater Lawrence Pianoforte Teachers Association. DECEMBER, 1945



HERE, THERE, AND EVERYWHERE IN THE MUSICAL WORLD

LOUISE MEIZNER, young American pianist, a pupil of Ernst Dohnányi in Budapest and of Ernest Hutcheson at the Juilliard School of Music in New York, is announced as this year's winner of the Edgar M. Leventritt Award.

IRVING BERLIN, composer, whose musical revue, "This Is the Army," with a soldier cast, put more than nine million dollars into the Army Emergency Relief Fund, has been decorated with the Medal of Merit, by direction of President Truman. The presentation was made by Gen. George C. Marshall for "extraordinary service to the United States Army in building and maintaining morale among soldiers and civilians."



THE FOURTH ANNUAL Young Composers Contests of the National Federation of Music Clubs has been announced. A total of \$300 in awards is offered for composers in three classes. Class One, for which the prizes are fifty and twenty-five dollars, is for a choral work with or without accompaniment. Class Two, with similar awards, is for a string quartet, or a chamber instrumental combination without piano. Class Three, with a first prize of one hundred dollars and a second prize of fifty dollars, is for a composition for small orchestra. Composers between the ages of sixteen and twenty-five are eligible. The closing date is April 1, 1946, and full details may be secured from Marion Bauer, Chairman, 115 West 73rd Street, New York 23, N. Y.

AN AWARD of one hunderd dollars for a setting of a prescribed metrical version a setting of a prescribed metrical version of Psalm 126, in four-part harmony for congregational singing, is offered by Monmouth College. The contest, open to all composers, will run until February 28, 1946; and all details may be secured from Thomas H. Hamilton, Monmouth, Illinia.

THE JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC has announced its annual competition for the publication of one or more American orchestral works. The school pays for the publication of the winning composition and the composer receives all accruing royalties and fees. The closing date is March 1, 1946; and full details may be secured from Oscar Wagner, Juilliard Graduate School, 130 Claremont Avenue, New York City.

A FIRST PRIZE of \$25,000 is the award in a composition contest, sponsored by Henry H. Reichhold, industrialist and president of the Detroit Symphony Orchestra. Composers of the twenty-one Pan American republics are invited to submit manuscripts. A second and third prize of \$5,000 and \$2,500 respectively, are included in the awards. The winning

compositions will be played by the Detroit Symphony in the Pan American Arts Building in Washington. The closing date of the contest is March 1, 1946, and full details may be secured by writing to the Reichhold Music Award Committee, Room 4315, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York.

A PRIZE of one hundred dollars plus royalty is offered by J. Fischer & Bro., New York City, under the auspices of the American Guild of Organists, to the composer of the best composition for organ submitted by any musician residing in the United States or Canada. The contest closes January 1, 1946; and full details may be procured from the office of the American Guild of Organists, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, New York.

A CASH AWARD of one thousand dollars is the prize announced by the E. Robert Schmitz School of Piano, San Francisco, in connection with the creation of The Debussy Prize for Pianists, donated by Mrs. William Pflugfelder of Garden City, Long Island, New York. The award will be made in September, 1946, to the contestant showing the highest musical attainments in the presenta-tion of a required program of piano compositions by Claude Debussy. All details may be secured by addressing The Secretary, The Debussy Prize for Pianists, 3508 Clay Street, San Francisco 18, Cali-

THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC of De Paul University, Chicago, announces an Inter-American Chopin Contest, the finals of which will be held in Chicago in May, 1946. The contest is to select the outstanding Chopin pianist of the hemisphere and entries are invited from the United States, Mexico, Central America, and South America. The first prize is one thousand dollars. Details may be secured by writing to De Paul University, 64 East Lake Street, Chicago 1, Illionis.



LEONARD LIEBLING

LEONARD LIEBLING, member of a family distinguished by its valuable contributions to music, died in New York on October 23. Nephew of the distinguished composer, writer, and teacher, Emil Liebling of Chicago, and of his equally famous brother,

George Liebling of Los Angeles; and brother of the noted concert prima donna and vocal teacher, Estelle Liebling. Leonard found his musical field as an editor, pianist, critic, composer, and librettist. He was born in New York, Feb. 7, 1874. After being graduated from the College of the City of New York in 1897 he went to Berlin to study piano with Kullak, Godowsky, and Barth. In 1902 he joined the staff of the "Musical Courier," becoming editor in 1911, and held this position until the time of his death. He was an amiable lecturer and a brilliant wit.

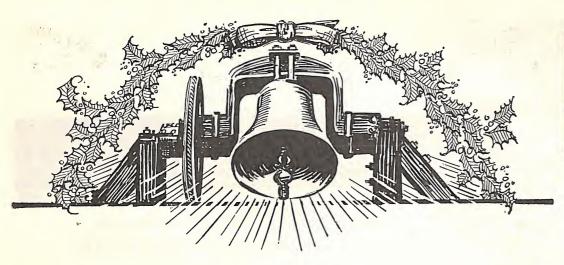
LUTHER TROWBRIDGE and John Bradley, composers of New York City, were the winners in the 1945 Publication Award Concerts of the Composers Press, Inc. Mr. Trowbridge's winning work was a quartet for violin, viola, 'cello, and clarinet, while Mr. Bradley won his award with his setting of The First Psalm, for mixed voices.

DR. GEORGE COLES STEBBINS, internationally famed hymn writer, died on October 6 in Catskill, New York, at the age of ninety-nine. Many of Dr. Stebbins' hymns were written for the famous evangelistic team of Dwight L. Moody and Ira D. San-



Dr. George C. Stebbins

key, during the quarter of a century from 1876, when Dr. Stebbins was their director of music. It is estimated that he wrote about fifteen hundred hymn tunes, including such well known favorites as Have Thine Own Way, Take Time to Be Holy, Saviour, Breathe an Evening Blessing, and There's a Green Hill Far Away. During the time of his connection with Moody and Sankey he made two trips to Great Britain to assist the two evangelists in the great soul-saving campaigns in London and Glasgow.



Presser's Holiday Bargains

Following our annual custom we present Christmas Gift buying opportunities at money-saving Holiday Cash Prices.

These Holiday Cash Prices are good only until Dec. 31, 1945.

The publications offered will be delivered postpaid at these Holiday Cash Prices.

Remittance must accompany order to enjoy these reduced prices. (In remitting it is preferable to use check, post-office money order, or express m. o. Registered mail should be used for remittances in cash or stamps.)

At the reduced Holiday Cash Prices it is not possible to allow any returns, exchanges, or examination privileges.

Order Without Delay!

These are days publishers have only limited supplies of paper available. This means a possibility of being unable to fill orders coming along too late in Dec. So send in your order at once.

THEODORE PRESSER CO.

CHESTNUT ST.

PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

OUR LATIN-AMERICAN NEIGH-BORS—For Piano—Compiled and Arr. for Easy Playing by Ada Richter (75c)

by Ada Richter (75c)
Holiday Cash Price, 55c
An attractively illustrated and delightfully engaging book for young pianists. It draws upon the musical lore of our neighbors to the south and there are numbers from Creole, Mexican, Brazilian, Costa Rican, Chilean, Peruvian, Argentinean, and Ecuadorian sources. Filled with the lovely rhythmic airs to which these friendly people dance, play, and romantically pursue their lives, the pieces have been adapted to the requirements of second grade pianists, and words of the songs are printed between the staves.

(**) MY FIRST SONG ROOK—

(*) MY FIRST SONG BOOK-Familiar Songs in Very Easy Arr's.

for Piano—By Ada Richter (75c)

Holiday Cash Price, 55c

40 songs that everybody knows, artanged so simply that almost anybody can play them on the piano, even youngsters who have had but few lessons. Complete texts are given to enable Mom and Pop to join in the fun.

CHRISTMAS MELODIES—Carols and Songs in Simplified Arrange-

and Songs in Simplified Arrangements for Piano—By Ada Richter (75c)
Holiday Cash Price, 55c
The best-loved Christmas melodics, 31 of them, brought within the reach of young pianists along in the first and second grades and yet the arrangements will satisfy older pianists of limited playing attainments, Texts are included.

SONGS OF MY COUNTRY-In Easy Arrangements for Piano-By Ada Richter (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Mrs. Richter's deftness in making easy, pianistic adaptations of favorite tunes is again to be noted in this book for young Americans in grades 1 to 2 in piano. The four sections bear the headings: "Earliest Patriotic Song"; "Famous War Songs of the Early Years"; "Songs Our Fighting Men Like to Sing"; and "Famous War Songs and Patriotic Tunes of Later Years." A verse of each song is included and illustrations accompany some.

SONGS OF STEPHEN FOSTER In Easy Arrangements for Piano Solo By Ada Richter (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Almost every child has heard over the radio, or in school, the beautiful American folk songs written by Stephen Foster. This book of 28 easy piano pieces give. This young piano pupil a chance to enjoy playing these fine melodies.

*) MY OWN HYMN BOOK-For Piano—By Ada Richter (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Although arranged for first and second grades, the 52 hymns included retain their full essence and can be played in the regular service when needed. The two sections of the book cover "Hymns for Every Day" and "Hymns for Special Occasions."

MY FIRST SONG BOOK

CHRISTMAS CAROLS In Very Easy Arr. FOR PIANO DUET— By Ada Richter (75c), Holiday Cash Price, 55c

The gaily-decorated cover in the Christmas colors, red and green, adds to the attractiveness of this fine collection ocarols as a gift book for young planists. The texts are printed between the staves in each part and the arrangements may be used to accompany the singing.

(*) VERY FIRST DUET BOOK— Four Hands Piano Pieces for Beginners (75c), Holiday Cash Price, 55c

These 27 first and second grade duets, with enjoyable melodies and interesting rhythms, are for first piano duet efforts, each part being easy to play. Not only a gift book that will be appreciated but, at this price, a wise investment by the teacher.

PLAYING TOGETHER— Four Hands (75c), Holiday Cash Price, 55c

20 first and second grade four-hand pieces which are delightful and helpful to young planists. Both parts are for playing by pupils.

SIDE BY SIDE—A Piano Duet Book for Young Players By Ella Ketterer (75c), Holiday Cash Price, 55c

A charming book this is, from its very bright and attractive front cover to the last measure of this tenth little duct number it contains. These duets are for the first and second year of study. Tastefully illustrated.

MELODY JOYS FOR GIRLS AND BOYS—First Grade Piano Solos (75c)

Holiday Cash Price, 55c
This is an ideal type of piano album for a Christmas gift to a pupil in the first year of study because it just seems to fit into the happy play spirit of young boys and girls at Christmas-time. It contains 29 easy-to-play pieces which present a nice variety of tunes and rhythms.

This book brings some of the most fascinating music ever written within reach of bilities do not exceed grade 3. The entertaining story is charmingly illustrated. variety of tunes and inything.

Books marked (*) sold only in the U. S. A.

Arranged by Ada Richter (75c)

Holiday Cash Price, 55c



(*) CELEBRATED COMPO-SITIONS BY FAMOUS COMPOSERS—For Piano Solo (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

This volume, with its 34 immortal piano solo selections, becomes the favorite of each and every good pianist or fairly advanced student into whose hands it goes. The numbers appeal to musicians and lovers of music and an acquaintance with of music, and an acquaintance with them is practically essential.



CONCERT TRANSCRIPTIONS OF FAVORITE HYMNS—For Piano-By Clarence Kohlmann (75c)Holiday Cash Price, 55c

An especially noteworthy album containing a fine selection of the most frequently sung hymns, arranged for the thorough enjoyment of their rendition on the piano. Besides the enjoyment they will bring to the home player as piano solos, they may be used to accompany hymn singing in Sunday School or at other religious services.

MORE CONCERT TRANSCRIPTIONS OF FAVORITE HYMNS For Piano—By Clarence Kohlmann (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

This second book of Mr. Kohlmann's skilfully made hymn transcriptions for piano includes twenty-three transcriptions in grades three and four. Besides use as instrumental numbers these transcriptions are adaptable to giving effective accompaniments to solo or congregational singing, since suitable keys have been used, generally the original ones.

CHAPEL MUSINGS—For Piano Solo—Compiled by Rob Roy Peery (75c)

Holiday Cash Price, 55c
Distinctively reverent in character and eminently suited for religious services, the melodic, meditative character of the music included also will be especially welcome to music lovers for relaxing musical recreation.

EVENING MOODS-An Album of Piano Solos for the Church or Home Pianist (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

This album contains piano compositions which carry one into the meditative mood, perhaps to become somewhat at peace with the world or to let the mind romance fancy-free. These 21 selections also are of a type suitable for church or Sunday School service that will appeal to pianists able to play fourth and fifth grade music.

CLASSICS FOR THE CHURCH PIANIST—Compiled by Lucile Earhart (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

The 38 numbers in this book, all classic favorites, were selected for inclusion because of their special adaptability to the purpose. Pieces of the meditative type in grades 4 and 5.

BOY'S OWN BOOK OF PIANO

BOY'S OWN BOOK OF PIANO PIECES (75c)
Holiday Cash Price, 55c
Every boy piano pupil ready for the second grade of study should have this album of 23 compositions. These pieces are of types which appeal to the lads whose imaginations are as lively as their physical selves.

GIRL'S OWN BOOK OF PIANO PIECES (75c)

Holiday Cash Price, 55c
Little ladies, gifted with dainty charms
and graceful qualities, will find, in these
grade 2 and 2½ piano solos, musical
prettiness appealing to them. NUTCRACKER SUITE (Tschaikowsky)—A Story with Music for the Piano

(*) THEMES FROM THE GREAT OPERAS—For Piano Solo —Compiled and Arranged by Henry Levine (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Editorial skill is reflected in this book of thoroughly pianistic arrangements. Judgment with regard to content also contributes to the appeal of this book which is notable for its usefulness and practicability for home playing as well as teaching purposes. The grades of difficulty range from four to six. The outstanding operatic favorites of the present generation are represented among the twenty numbers included, some of which are numbers from "Pagliacci," "The Tales of Hoffman," "Faust," "Samson and Delilah," "Caramen," "Aida," "Cavalleria Rusticana," "Lohengrin," "Lucia di Lammermoor, "Martha," "Die Meistersinger," and "Tannhauser." Editorial skill is reflected in this book of

THEMES FROM THE GREAT PIANO CONCERTOS-Selected and Arranged by Henry Levine (75c)Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Here is a book that will bring pleasure to many pianists of moderate ability. In-cluded in the contents, of course, are the themes, arranged from concertos of Rach-maninoff, Beethoven, Chopin, Liszt, Tschaikowsky, Grieg, and Mozart.

THEMES FROM THE GREAT SYMPHONIES—For the Piano Compiled by Henry Levine (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

The adaptations are thoroughly pianistic and preserve notably the intrinsic beauties of the originals. The 24 excerpts from 21 tavorite symphonies chosen for this book are from the works of Beethoven, Brahms, Dvořák, Franck, Haydn, Mozatt, Schubert, Schumann, and Tschaikowsky.

ALBUM OF WALTZES For Piano By Johann Strauss (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

Playable piano solo arrangements of a dozen most popular waltzes from the pen of the great Viennese composer, all of which helped to immortalize the composer as "The Waltz King."

SCHUBERT ALBUM For Piano Solo (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

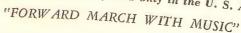
The beautiful and lovable melodies of Franz Schubert are here presented as piano solos. The great popularity of this album may well be imagined, particularly when its 24 numbers may be rendered smoothly by any average pianist.

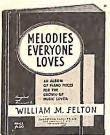
Favorite Marches by John Philip Sousa (\$1.25) Holiday Cash Price, 90c

Some of the very best of Sousa's stirring marches are given in this album which includes Stars and Stripes Forever, El Capitan, Bride Elect, Harmonica Wizard, The Royal Welch Fusiliers, and others.









· (*) PLAY WITH PLEASURE For the Grown-Up Piano Student—Compiled and Arr. by Wm. M. Felton (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

Almost a half hundred melodies, known to music lovers as radio program "signatures" and motion picture "theme music", are given here in easy piano arrangements. Younger students in grade 3 will enjoy them, too.



MELODIES EVERYONE LOVES A Collection of Piano Pieces for the Grown-Up Music Lover-Compiled and Arranged by William M. Felton (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

This book includes piano solo arrangements under the hands of favorite songs, piano pieces, violin and organ numbers and even some orchestra compositions, together with a couple operatic selections. These arrangements easily can be played by those able to read third and fourth grade music.

(*) CONCERT DUETS (\$1.25)Holiday Cash Price, 90c

Holiday Cash Price, 90c
It is doubtful if any collection of
substantial piano duets anywhere
near approaches this compilation in
popularity. There is quite a variety,
Players in grades three and four may
handle most of them although several are a little more difficult.

RECREATIONAL ALBUM For Piano Duet Players
(\$1.00)

Holiday Cash Price, 70c
Numbers of a lighter type for recital use, or keyboard diversion, by players of moderate ability, Swaying Daffodils (Overlade), Dark Eyes, Sweet Jamine (Vedova), and Hawaiian Nights (Grey) give some idea of the interesting contents.

CHILD'S OWN BOOK OF GREAT MUSICIANS By Thomas Tapper (17 Subjects in 17 Booklets) (Price, 20c Each) Holiday Cash Price, 12c Each

With the 4 subjects added recently there are now 17 booklets in this series of fascinating biographies and, 'cut-out' pictures: Bach, Beeand, cut-out pictures; Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Chopin, Dvorák, Foster, Grieg, Handel, Haydn, Liszt, MacDowell, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Nevin, Schubert, Schumann, Sousa, Tschaikowsky, Verdi, and Wagner.

YOUNG FOLKS' PICTURE HISTORY OF MUSIC By James Francis Cooke (\$1.00) Moliday Cash Price, 75c

Gives the child student an acquaintance with important things concerning the earliest known music, and the development of music through the eras of all the great masters. Over 100 cut-out pictures are supplied to be pasted in the book. These pictures illustrate incidents in the lives of great composers



great composers, show their birth-places and other musical shrines, in-clude portraits of the old masters and famous modern com-posers, and give posers, and give pictures of practi-cally all of the in-struments of the modern symphony orchestra.

BETTY AND THE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA By Elizabeth Gest (10c) Holiday Cash Price, 7c

Thousands of children have enjoyed this educational story of Betty's dream after her first symphony concert, where each instrument comes to life and tells all about its function in the ensemble and its relationship with other instruments.

STUDENT'S PRONOUNCING MUSICAL DICTIONARY (Pocket Size) (Pr., 30c) By H. A. Clarke Mus. Doc.

Holiday Cash Price, 20c

All the musical terms in common use are found in this compact little storehouse of musical information. Includes birth and death dates of over 350 tamous musicians of all

MUSICAL DICTIONARY AND PRONOUNCING GUIDE

By H. N. Redman (Flex. Cloth-Pr., 60c) Holiday Cash Price, 45c

This is a mighty fine and quite comprehensive dictionary of music terms. Convenient size, 4½" x 6".

STANDARD HISTORY OF MUSIC—Latest, Revised Edition By James Francis Cooke (Cloth Bound-Pr., \$1.50) Holiday Cash Price, \$1.10

This, the "best seller" in musical literature for more than a quarter of a century, leaps to new heights in its latest, revised edition. Added matter, to bring the original text up-to-date, has enlarged it to 321 pages. Here is a thoroughly enjoyable story of the romance and lore of music. Over 200 illustrations. Nearly 900 names and well over 100 subjects are indexed.

THE SINGER'S HANDBOOK By Lazar S. Samoiloff, Mus. Doc. (List Price \$3.00) Holiday Cash Price, \$2.25

Holiday Cash Price, \$2.25

In this book, Dr. Samoiloff, who has developed many successful singers in his Chicago and Los Angeles studios, provides a helpful and engaging work on the vocal arts. Presented in a straightforward manner and in simple uninvolved language, its contents cover diverse subjects of interest to singers. The chapter headings include: Have You Got What It Takes?; What You Should Know About Tone; Vocal Errors and Their Correction; On Program Making; The Singer's Health; and If You'd Rather Talk Than Sing. A useful list of recital songs for each voice and a special section for teachers are included.

GAMES AND PUZZLES FOR THE MUSICAL By Daniel Bloomfield (60c) Holiday Cash Price, 45c

A book of interesting musical games and puzzles which have high social and entertaining features besides educational worth for all music lovers, even the young beginners.

VIOLIN VISTAS For First Position Players (Price, 75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

15 attractive and easy-to-play pieces. First position.

(*) ALBUM OF FAVORITE FIRST POSITION PIECES (Price, \$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

22 solos for first and second year students.

(*) ALBUM OF TRANSCRIPTIONS By Arthur Hartmann (Price, \$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

Popular with recital violinists and students.

INDIAN MELODIES For Violin and Piano By Thurlow Lieurance (Price, \$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

Four beautiful numbers utilizing uncovered gems in the music of American Indians. Used in the best violin recitals.

THE YOUTHFUL TENOR (75c) Holiday Cash Price, 55c

An album of modern songs of limited voice range for studio or recital.



DEVOTIONAL SOLOS FOR CHURCH AND HOME (Price, \$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

One of the very best compilations of sacred One of the verw best compilations of sacred songs made in many days. Every number is of a standard such as to make the collection worthy of being recommended most highly. Songs for the average vocal range predominate, making the collection acceptable for the average Church singer, no matter what his or her vocal classification. Besides songs suitable for general use, there is included one for Christmas and one for Easter. Such well-known and favorite writers as Hammond, Spross, Felton, Stults, Effinger, Galbraith and Roberts are represented.

(*) SONGS FOR GIRLS (Price, \$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 70c

Thirty non-romantic but attractive songs, which are ideal for the vocal study work and repertoire of the young lady. Their texts are free from lovelorn extravagances and foolish sentimentalities.

(*) CELEBRATED RECITAL SONGS-Compiled and Edited by David Bispham (Price, \$2.00) Holiday Cash Price, \$1.40

David Bispham, the great vocal genius whose fame long will be remembered, selected the 44 ancient and modern songs for this album and personally supervised all editings, revisions, and translations. Actual lessons are given on several of the numbers. Singers, as well as music lovers interested in the best of music, should have this volume.



(*) GEMS OF MASTERWORKS

FOR THE ORGAN—With

Hammond Organ Registration

by Paul Tonner (\$1.00)

Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Here is a most useful collection for the less experienced organist. Prepared by an astute musician, and useful in churches of all denominations, it is an album any organist can take pride in owning. The pedal parts are indicated on the lower staff as a means to simplification of reading, a point of special interest to young organists who not yet have attempted the reading of three lines at once. Mr. Tonner has exercised special care in matters of effective registration, and, of course, the Hammond Organ indications extend the usefulness of the book.

Hilliam M. Felten

ALBUM OF MARCHES FOR THE

ORGAN (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Holiday Cash Price, 75c

One of the few organ publications on the market with contents limited exclusively to march material. Besides its general adaptability, it will prove useful at such events as church festivals, weddings, community meetings, school programs, lodge rituals, and other occasions. Marches especially suitable for Easter, Christmas, and Lent also are included. A medium grade of difficulty prevails among these marches, and registrations for the standard pipe organ have been included for each. There also are indications throughout for the Hammond Organ.

-Compiled and Arranged

(*) AT THE CONSOLE

—A Collection of Transcriptions from the Masters for the Organ-Compiled and Arranged by William M. Felton-With Special Registration for the Hammond Organ (\$1.00)

Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Anyone who plays an organ will agree that this recently issued volume of over 140 pages is a remarkable bargain, especially at the special holiday price.

The dual registration indications make its 46 compositions available both for those who perform on a standard pipe organ, and tor those who play the electronic type of organ such as the Hammond, now being installed in many churches, studios, and private homes. Concert selections and church numbers are included.

AT THE

WILLIAM M. FELTON

CHANCEL ECHOES—A Collec-tion for Pipe Organ with Ham-mond Organ Registration Compiled and Arranged by William M. Felton (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Holiday Cash Price, 75c

Carefully registrated for both the pipe organ and the Hammond Organ, the contents are eminently suited to the require ments of the church service. Among the 42 numbers of medium difficulty in CHANCEL ECHOES are: The Last Spring by Grieg; Grunfeld's lovely Romance; the Hornpipe from Handels "Water Music"; Hollaender's graceful Canzonetta; Jensen's Bridal Song; the placid Siesta by Laurens; the March Pontificale by Lemmens; Loeschhorn's Prelude Melodique; Sibelius' Romance; the Toccatina by Lardelli; the Prelude from Wagner's "Tristan and Isolde"; and an arrangement of Deep River.

THE CHAPEL ORGANIST Compiled by Rob Roy Peery (Cloth Bnd.—Pr., \$1.50) Holiday Cash Price, \$1.10

This is a good supply of easy preludes and postludes and acceptable melodious offertories. None of the 28 pieces in this book makes registration demands beyond the equipment of the average 2-manual organ with pedals.

PRESSER'S TWO-STAFF ORGAN BOOK—Compiled and Arranged By William M. Felton—Registration for Small Organ By William S. Nagle (\$1.00) Holiday Cash Price, . 75c

A veritable treasure chest for pianists taking up the study of the instrument. The pedal part is printed on the staff with the left hand.

1946 Calendar for Music Lovers



Actual Size 41/9" x 8" 2 Sheets Like This i the Complete Calendar Ideal For Teacher to Pupil Greetings.

Fine For Choir or Chorus Director Greetings to Singers Under His or Her Direction.

Excellent For a Holiday-Time Greeting to Any Cultured Person.

Features 12 Opera Composers' Portraits in life-like coloring With Brief Biographical Sketch of Each, and Scenes From 12 Operas With a Tab-loid Presentation of the Story of Each Opera.

Each of the 12 Sheets is 4½" x 8" in Size and Besides Showing a Calendar for the Current Month Gives the Preceding Month and the Following Month. Lithographed in 2

COMPLETE 1946 CALENDAR (in Envelope) ONLY 10 Cents—In Dozen Lots, \$1.00

Books marked (*)
Sold only in the U.S.A.



Note carefully on preceding page the conditions applying to these Holiday Cash Prices.

THEODORE PRESSER CO. CHESTNUT ST. PHILA. 1. PA. DIRECT MAIL SERVICE ON EVERYTHING IN MUSIC PUBLICATIONS THEODORE PRESSER CO.

MILLS MUSIC, INC. presents outstanding elementary pieces for piano by three noted women educators in the American music field.

By June Weybright

Four Children's Pieces For the Piano

Price 30c Each

Carpenters So High

ALL IN A DAY

Pictures In Time By Isabel Van Nort

Four Pieces For The Piano

The Enchanted Slipper • Cinderella at the Ball The Busy Little Clock Whirling and Twirling

Price 30c Each

By Hazel Cobb

(A Pedal Study)

Moonlight

Price 35c

Cowboy (A Plano Composition With Words) Price 30c



AARON ICHAEL

Just Released! GRADE

The single, direct and modern approach which characterized Grade One and Two of this course, has been incorporated in the design of Grade Three. The purpose and alm of Grade Three is to build solidly on the foundation established in Grade One and Two.

Grade Three—Contains the original melodic material in keeping with Grade Three, giving the student a sense of pianistic accomplishment. Popular Classics, some in original forms and others in Interesting arrangements by Mr. Aaron. Includes favorite teaching material by well-known composers. Contains Harmony and Theory PRICE \$1.00 EACH for better musical understanding.



By Mabel Besthoff PIANO FROLICS FOR YOUNG FOLKS

A group of ten original compositions for the piano written for Second Grade students.

Price 60c PIANO INTERLUDES

A collection of original solos for the student Price 75c

KEYBOARD SILHOUETTES

Original solo compositions for the piano. Price 75c

SONGS OF CULTURE For Children

By George LeRoy Lindsay

Director of Music Education, Philadelphia and M. Jaffe, University of Pennsylvania A book of twenty delightful songs for young people. Each song is prefaced by a famous proverb containing truth and wisdom. Fine material for schools and clubs as well as for the

Price 60c

A Favorite with Parents Teachers and Children

SING, PLAY and COLOR BOOK By Clarence Gaskill

A variety of Imaginative songs to sing and play. With drawings by Leone Mulkolland and fascinating pictures to color, this book Is an ideal gift for the child.

Price 25c

1619 BROADWAY . NEW YORK 19, N. Y. MUSIC, INC. MILLS



AMERICA'S MOST

A comprehensive FIRST GRADE BOOK for pupils of average age with special preparatory exercises. Contains a full five octave staff-notation chart. In this book, the pupil progresses to reading and playing in all major keys in five finger position. He also learns all the major scales and the tonic, dominant and sub-dominant chords in each key.

SEND FOR COPY ON EXAMINATION



THE BOSTON MUSIC COMP

116 BOYLSTON STREET

STREET





music magazine

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

BY THEODORE PRESSER CO., PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

EDITORIAL AND ADVISORY STAFF

DR. JAMES FRANCIS COOKE, Editor

Guy McCoy and Ethel M. McKray, Assistant Editors

Dr. Rob Roy Peery, Editor, Music Section

Harold Berkley Ruth Evans Buhman Pietro Deiro

Dr. Nicholas Douty Edna Fort Dr. Henry S. Fry William D. Revelli

Dr. Guy Maier N. Clifford Page Peter Hugh Reed

FOUNDED 1883 BY THEODORE PRESSER

Contents for December, 1945

VOLUME LXIII, No. 12 • PRICE 25 CENTS

THE WORLD OF MUSIC	661
EDITORIAL	
EDITORIAL	007
Christmas Song for a New World (Poem)James Francis Cooke	667
MUSIC AND CULTURE	
****	669
Music's March of Victory	670
	671
110 W Electronic Land Control of the	672
A Children Carte C	
MUSIC IN THE HOME	
	674
Tadde seems 202 the 118th 16th Wal Christmas	0.1
MUSIC AND STUDY	
Practical Hints from CarusoFrancis Rogers	675
	676
Edison's Contribution to Musical Appreciation	677
George Ellot—Musician	678
The Soft Palate in Singing	679
	681
	682
	683 684
The Violinist's Forum	685
Questions and Answers	686
Getting a Piece Ready for Public Performance	687
Wayfaring MinstrelBurl Ives	688
MUSIC	

Classic and Contemporary Selections Fragmentary Prelude	
Fragmentary Prelude	68
Christmas Fantasia	69
On Rolling Waves	69
First Movement, from Sonata No. 4 in F	69
TidbitsRobert A. Hellard	69
The Witching Hour Berenice Benson Bentley	70
From Old Spain	70
Under the Mistletoe (Piano Duet)	70
Vocal and Instrumental Compositions	
	70
My Christmas Prayer (Sacred song—low voice)Elenoir Norton	70
Christmas Eve (Musical Recitation)	
The First Nowell (String Ensemble)	
(from "Fourteen Familiar Christmas Carols") Old English Carol	

(from "Fourteen Familiar Christmas Carols") Old English Carol						
Arr. by Elizabeth Pyffe	708					
Delightful Pieces for Young Players My Tiger KittyLouise E. Stairs						
My Tiger KittyLouise E. Stairs	710					
From a Music Box	710					
Dolly in BlueGrant Connell	711					
O Holy Night! (from "Christmas Melodies")						
Adolphe Adam, Arr. by Ada Richter	712					

THE JUNIOR ETUDE Elizabeth A. Gest 728

MISCELLANEOUS	
MISCELLANEOUS	
World Christmas Carols	ards 668
The Legend of Switzerland's Native Instrument	mer 668
The Queen Receives the Queen (Marjorie Lawrence)	668
Music in the Air	der 680
A Christmas Music Quiz	ılea 680
Voice Questions Answered	ntu 715
Organ and Choir Questions Answered	Fry 717
Violin Questions Answered	cley 719
Yearly Index	732

Entered as second-class matter January 16, 1884 at the P. O. at Phila., Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1945, by Theodore Presser Co., for U. S. A. and Great Britain.

\$2.50 a year in U. S. A. and Possessions; also in Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Guatemala, Haiti, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Republic of Honduras, Salvador, Spain and all South American countries except the Guianas. \$2.75 a year in Canada and Newfoundland. \$3.50 a year in all other countries. Single copy, Price 25 cents.



FAVORITE PIANO FOLIOS

. . by Rovenger

A MERRY CHRISTMAS in Song, Verse and Story

Reflections

A beautiful collection of sixteen easy piano solo arrangements of the most popular Christmas songs and carols by Leopold W. Rovenger. Also contains stories, poetry and pictures pertaining to the Christmas Season. Colorfully illustrated throughout. Teachers, parents and music lovers alike acclaim this to be the "best." This collection makes an excellent aift to the young music student.

lent gift to the young music student..\$.50

NUTCRACKER SUITE,

Tschaikowsky Arranged by Leopold W. Rovenger

Chrisimas

This charming and ever-popular work is here intelligently brought to the level of young players. The pianistic difficulties which have confined this number to advanced performers are cleverly circumvented. It is a delight to see such highly imaginative material edited, fingered and phrased so well that the student can move easily through the entire group of seven pieces. Can be used with good effect in recitals....\$ 50

SACRED REFLECTIONS for Piano Solo

By Leopold W. Rovenger

choice collection of most beloved religious selections.

Carefully edited and fingered for players with only a limited amount of technic.

Will appeal to the young performer and adult player alike..\$,75

738 So. Campbell Ave. Chicago 12, Illinois.

The Magnificent Treasure That Puts the World of Music at Your Fingertips

- · Biographies of virtually all the great in music, up to our
- Critical interpretations of every composer's place in music, and of his chief works;

 Recommended recordings of all works treated, chosen after the most careful study;
- Explanations of all musical forms-their origin

and evolution: -and many other features.



For the first time, David Ewen, "music's interpreter to America," has stored the richest, most complete treasury of factual and critical information. tion ever made available to the music-lover and the performer in a single volume. It is an enduring guide that will both heighten the reader's enjoyment of music and develop his critical judgment. It is an incomparable reference work on all forms of musical masterpieces. (Size: 71/2x10-673 pages.) MAIL COUPON FOR 5 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION

DEEMS TAYLOR: "A reference library in itself, containing information and comment that would otherwise be accessible only after consulting dozens of volumes. The 'recommended recordings' should be especially valuable to listeners whose access to music is confined to radio listening."

SIGMUND SPAETH: "I am completely enthusiastic over this newest product from the pen of one of our best writers on music... with information that everyone wants in convenient, readable form, covering the entire literature of recognized masterpieces."

ARCO PUBLISHING 480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17 ARCO PUBLISHING

Dept. 27, 480 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

☐ I enclose \$

Send C.O.D., plus postage charges

Name.....

City & Zone.....State.... City & Zone

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

"Best Sellers" With Leading Dealers Everywhere!

Piano Educational Works

LOUISE ROBYN MARY BACON MASON BERNARD WAGNESS JOSEPHINE HOVEY PERRY

LOUISE ROBYN









Introduces 15 essential principles in first year piano technic coordinating mind, eye, and hand.	50.75
TEACHER'S MANUAL TO TECHNIC TALES— Book 1 TECHNIC TALES—Book 2 TECHNIC TALES—Book 2 TECHNIC TALES—Book 2 TECHNIC TALES—Book 2	.75 .75
second year study including marcato chords, triads, two-note slurs, etc. TEACHER'S MANUAL TO TECHNIC TALES— Book 2	.75 .75 .75
ROBYN-HANKS HARMONY—Book 2 ROBYN-HANKS HARMONY—Book 3 KEYBOARD TOWN Includes more than 75 little melodies for early	.75 .75 .75
training in note reading. ROBYN-GURLITT ROBYN-HANON ROTE CARDS	.75 .75 .75
MARY BACON MASON	
FOLKSONGS AND FAMOUS PICTURES First instruction in notation, rhythm, scales, etc. Cut-out pictures and flash cards add in-	1.00
terest and value. FIRST CLASSICS AND FOUNDATION HARMONY Second year material including simplified classics and elementary harmony. BOY MUSIC A first piano method especially for boys 8 to 16.	1.00
BOY MUSIC	.75
classics and elementary harmony. BOY MUSIC A first piano method especially for boys 8 to 16. ADULT APPROACH TO THE PIANO FLASH CARDS	1.00 1.00
BERNARD WAGNESS	
PIANO COURSE—PREPARATORY BOOK New, logical, and practical procedures based on the laws of physiology, psychology, and pedagogy leading to real achievements with	.50
PIANO COURSE—Book 1 Reading cards covering three octaves, rhythmic drills, keyboard harmony, etc. Interesting	1.00
PIECES TO PIAY ENSEMBLE BOOK—Supplementary to Piano Course—Book 1 PIANO COURSE—Book 2 PIANO COURSE—Book 3 TECHNIC FUNDAMENTALS SECOND YEAR ETUDES For developing style and accuracy. THIRD YEAR ETUDES FIGHT CHOPDAL ATTACKS	.75 1.00 1.00 .40 .75
THIRD YEAR ETUDES EIGHT CHORDAL ATTACKS Fourth grade material covering all chord- attacks.	.75 .75
JOSEPHINE HOVEY PERRY	
PLEASURE PATH TO THE PIANO Pre-school material using the black keys as the first approach. Familiar rhymes and stories	1.00
BUSY WORK FOR BEGINNERS	.60
A writing book furnishing entertaining and instructive busy-work for young plano beginners. MORE BUSY WORK THE HOUSE THAT JACK BUILT Clever preparatory material covering reading and playing in four octaves. Attractive little pieces and illustrations.	.75 .75

A Fine Album for Young Piano Pupils

OUR NATIVE AMERICAN AIRS

FOR PIANO SOLO

Compiled by RUTH BAMPTON

Arranged by WILLIAM SCHER

As this country was developed into a great nation many were inspired to put their experiences, emotions, and yearnings into song. These songs started on prairies, mountainsides, plantations, sailing vessels, canal paths, etc. It is such songs—some lusty, some plaintive, and some carefree—that have been selected and arranged for some carefree—that have been selected and arranged for this collection. There are 20 numbers that children as well as adults with only limited playing ability will enjoy being able to render on the piano. They are chiefly in grades 1½ and 2. There are illustrations and texts are given in

Price, 50 cents

A Collection **Every Pianist** Ought to Possess-

THE DITSON ALBUM OF PIANO SOLOS

Every pianist delights in playing Engelmann's "Russian Dance," "The Pines" (Manthews), "Jeunesse" (Manthews) and the effective piano solo atrangements of Cadman's "At Dawning," Cowles "Forgotten," and Bartlett's "A Dream." These and almost a dozen others are presented in this album. All of the compositions are within the capability of the average pianist. Ideal for students in grades 3 and 4.

Price, \$1.00

A Little Collection To Delight Very Young Piano Pupils—

FLOWERETTES

By ASTRID RAMSEY With Verses by MABEL E. OKERLUND

This book of dainty first grade pieces can be used very easily with youngsters in the first months as piano oupils. Its bright flower decorated cover is a promise of good things fulfilled by the pages within the book, which give fifteen short pieces each with text and an accompanying illustration appealing to juvenile imaginations. The physical make-up of the book is with the oblong page size which is so desirable for youngsters.

Price, 50 cents

An Album of Easy-To-Play Piano Pieces With An Especial Appeal

WHEN WE GO TO CHURCH

(15 HYMNS MADE EASY TO PLAY) By EVELYN TOWNSEND ELLISON

Since the general rule is that parents who wish to give their children the truly good things of life such as music study opportunities usually are Church-going individuals, it is natural that hymn playing on the home piano is a delight to them. In having the chance to please their parents young students also afford themselves real enjoyment with the playing of hymns they have learned to love. These arrangements run in the grade 1½ to grade 2 range.

Price, 75 cents

EXCELLENT PIANO TEACH-ING PIECES SELECTED AND HIGHLY RECOM-MENDED FOR THEIR TUNE-FUL AND APPEALING QUALITIES

Each an individual sheet music publication.

At the Derby (2) (A minor) Northup

Beautiful Dreamer (2) (D) Wagness

Northup Castillian Dance (2) (F) ... Wagness
Cello, The (1½) (D) ... Wagness
Davey Jones and the Pirates (2) (G minor) Franklin
Wagness Hobgoblin, The (1) (A minor)

Home on the Range
Hymn to the Sun (2) (F)
In a Starlit Garden (3) (E-flat)
In Old Vienna (2) (F)
In the Sultan's Palace (2½) (A minor)
In the Sultan's Palace (1) (A minor)
Indian Rain Dance (1) (A minor)
Little Brook A-Murmuring (2) (C)
Magic Forest (3) (E-flat)
March of Victory (1) (F)
Ping Pong (1) (F)
Ping Pong (1) (F)
Plantation Serenade (2) (C)
Sandman's Song, The (2) (F)
Sea Chantey, A (2) (A-flat)
Shadows in the Water (1) (C)
Shadows of the Night (3) (C)

Podeska



THEODORE PRESSER CO., DISTRIBUTORS

1712 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

Christmas Song for a New World



THE BELLS OF CHRISTMAS PEACE

ejoice, all ye of every land.'
Upon this golden morn,
For in the darkness of the night
The Prince of Peace was born.

Once more the heav'nly choirs proclaim The majesty of right. Good will to all throughout the world Comes with the morning light.

Arise, ye children of the Lord, Forget your hates and fears, Bind up the wounded souls of all And wipe away their tears. The hosts of heroes gone before
Look down this Christmas Day,
Stand firm and keep their sacred trust
To live in Christ's own way.

The Star Eternal always shines
For all who look above,
The songs the heav'nly angels sang
Bring everlasting love.

Teach us, dear God, to do Thy will, Help all to see Thy way, That we may teach through living faith Thy children gone astray.

The joy of Christmas fills the air
And myriad voices sing
The Christ Child's glorious song of love
While all the heavens ring.

© 1945 J.F.C.



World Christmas Carols by Vincent Edwards PEAKING of Christmas carols did you know:

PEAKING of Christmas carols did you know:

—That John Byron, who wrote Christians,

Awake! Salute the Happy Morn, was the inventor of shorthand in England?

—That Franz Gruber, who composed the music for Silent Night, made his arrangement for a guitar accompaniment because the rats had eaten away the bellows of the organ in the church in Oberdorf, Austria,

where he was the choir director?

—That Charles Wesley, the author of *Hark! the Herald Angels Sing*, wrote more than six thousand hymns, and the tune of Mendelssohn's to which his carol is now sung was not adapted to the words until the poem was over one hundred years old?

—That nobody knows definitely who wrote the words and music for *The First Nowell*, though it was first printed in a collection, "Christmas Carols Ancient and Modern," which came out in England in 1833?

—That the first known Christmas carol was Shepherd of Tender Youth, written in Latin by Clement of Alexandria early in the third century and rendered into English by Rev. Henry M. Dexter, a Congregational minister in Manchester, New Hampshire, in 1846?

—That Isaac Watts, who wrote Joy to the World, was invited to spend a week at the country home of a Lord Mayor of London and made himself so popular that he stayed on there as a guest for thirty-seven years, producing more than five hundred hymns in his lifetime?

—That James Montgomery, who wrote two well known Christmas hymns, *Hail to the Lord's Anointed* and *Angels From the Realms of Glory*, had an exciting career as an English newspaper editor and was three times put in jail for speaking his mind in print?

—That Nahum Tate, the author of While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks by Night, was once regarded as one of England's greatest poets, and held the office of Poet Laureate under three successive sovereigns, King William, Queen Mary, and Queen Anne, but is now remembered only for this particular Christmas hymn?

—That William C. Dix, the author of As With Gladness Men of Old, was a successful English business man, and held for many years the position of manager of a

marine insurance company in Glasgow?

—That Dr. John Mason Neale, who translated Good Christian Men, Rejoice, from an old Latin carol, was out of favor with his Church of England superiors so that he was given an obscure post as warden of the East Grinstead almshouse, at a salary of one hundred and twenty-five dollars a year, but there used his spare time to delve among old Greek and Latin hymns of the early Christian church, turning out memorable English versions that are now found in every hymnal?

—That Christina G. Rossetti, the author of *In the Bleak Midwinter*, was the daughter of a famous Italian exile in London, and was the subject of many of the paintings of her artist-brother, Dante Gabriel Rossetting

setti, who was also a famous poet?

—That nobody knows who wrote either the words or music of *O Come*, *All Ye Faithful*, though it is supposed to have been sung in the private chapels which many rich families had attached to their homes in both France and England during the early eighteenth century?

(An article upon "America and the Christmas Carol" by Cry de Brant appears elsewhere in this issue.)

takes skill to acquire the lip technic necessary for producing the desired notes and for giving musical variety. While there is no complete record of alphorn artists in days gone by, a few outstanding players are mentioned in small chronicles. Thus the "Berner Taschenbuch" of 1892-1894 remembers one Jakob Henzi of Château d'Oex who lived during the sixteenth century. He was the son of very poor people, but admirers of his alphorn music found a position for him as one of the guards of the Duke of Anjou in France.

In the nineteenth century there was a general revival of interest in Swiss folklore. At about the same time renewed attention was also focused on the alphorn. Thus Major Fr. von Mülinen arranged for a course of study in alphorn playing for young people, to be given in the Bernese Oberland by the composer Ferdinand F. Huber, a teacher at the Fellenberg School at Hofwyl. Huber accordingly spent yearly two weeks at Grindelwald and gave lessons on six alphorns. He was the first musician to attempt the tuning of several alphorns in the same pitch and to have alphorn melodies played in three parts.

The Queen Receives the Queen

HIS IS A PICTURE to make musicians blink and think. Centuries of tradition demand that a Queen be seated while receiving those presented to her. Years ago, in the days of Haydn, a master composer, while in a princely palace, was treated like a lackey. Here is the other extreme. Australian opera star, Marjorie Lawrence (seated because she is slowly recovering from an attack of infantile paralysis) during a recent party given by Queen Elizabeth at Buckingham Palace, chats with the Queen and the two Princesses Royal. Members of the Royal Household at Windsor Castle and Buckingham Palace, who served and knitted over 15,000 garments for all branches of the service, were invited.



THE QUEEN RECEIVES THE QUEEN

Miss Lawrence, in March 1943, in an interview in The Etude, paid the following tribute, of which we have always been understandingly proud.

"I find it most gratifying to be able to tell of my experiences in the pages of THE ETUDE, because that fine magazine was one of the earliest and most bene-ficial factors ficial factors in my musical education. When I was little we lived in the earliest and most was little we lived in the earliest and most was little we lived in the earliest and most was little we lived in the earliest and most was lived in the earliest wa little, we lived in a tiny, rural town in Australia, which was virtually cut and areat was virtually cut off from the activities of the great world of music. My parents were musical, and my brother and I adored the second brother and I adored playing and singing as long as either of us Can Manager and singing as long as difficult, either of us can remember. It was rather difficult, though to play and single to though, to play and sing without some new music to inspire us and without some new music to inspire us and without some new musical guidance to help us. And then into that us. And then, into that small, sequestered Australian town there came The Employee the sequestered Australian Meltown there came THE ETUDE! A friend of ours in Mel-bourne subscribed to the bourne subscribed to the journal, and, as soon as he had read the successful send had read the successive new issues, he would send them on to us. I shall not new issues, he would send them on to us. them on to us. I shall never forget the eagerness with which we watched for the which we watched for the post that brought it to us. How avidly we possed How avidly we pored over the contents! The articles gave us advice and gave us advice and encouragement, and best of all the center pages contained the center pages contained all sorts of wonderful new music. The ETIDE broads music. The ETUDE brought us new joy, and I feel certain that our musical process. tain that our musical progress would have been greatly delayed without it." delayed without it."

The Legend of Switzerland's Native Instrument by Warie Widmer

PRETTY LEGEND relates how a lonely young herdsman in the Alps constantly wished for something that might help him brighten the long hours of his solitude One evening, after he had retired, he heard voices in the room below. Peering down he perceived three strangers around the fireplace. In the huge kettle which always hung in the fireplace, one of the men was boiling a mixture.

Presently one of the nocturnal visitors went outside and strange sweet music began to float through the air. The herdsman listened spellbound, all too soon the music stopped and the player rejoined his companions. "Come down" the three men now urged the youth in the loft; he fearlessly obeyed.

The stranger tending the boiling mixture took one of the three glasses which stood on the table and filled it with a liquid of a brilliant green color. He gave a rap with his dipper, then filled the second glass, with a bright red liquid. With another rap he filled the third glass with a liquid of pure crystal transparency.

"Drink," urged the men. "The green liquid will make you victorious in many battles," promised the first. "The red beverage will bring you countless riches," announced the second. "Neither glory nor riches can I give you," declared the third, "but I offer you the happiness of real music and my alphorn."

Without hesitation the youth drank the clear liquid. The visitors and the glasses vanished and the bewildered herdsman climbed back to his sleeping quarters. Recalling the strange happenings in the night he ran outdoors next morning and beheld, leaning against a tree, a wooden horn some six feet long. He placed it to his lips and soon found himself playing some familiar herdsmen's tunes.

More matter of fact data on the alphorn indicates that it had its origin in Northern Asia. From there it migrated southward with nomadic tribes, then finally reached the Swiss alpine regions. According to Tacitus, the Romans used horns of this type for signaling.

Historic records dealing with this now characteristic instrument of the alps are more definite from the ninth century on. In those early days, in the Bernese and Valaisan mountains, the alphorn reached a length of over thirteen feet. In other sections, especially in Central Switzerland, where the Rigi and Mythen dis-

tricts near Lucerne were its favorite haunts, the instrument was sometimes shortened by bending the upper part of the conical pipe to run parallel with the lower part. The average length of Swiss alphorns is now only six feet. Nevertheless, even these can be heard at a distance of one and one half miles.

Slender cembra pines or young firs furnish the wood preferred for alphorns. These are cut in two, lengthwise, carefully hollowed out, and then bound. The hooked end for the sound-hole is made of the root. At first the horn was covered with tree-bark, mostly of birches, or with hemp yarn soaked in tar or pitch. Later on roots of young fir trees, about as thick as a pencil, were used, also rattan cane. While excellent and attractive, this, however, proved to be rather expensive. Today birch-rind or thin oakwood chips are generally used as protective materials.

Seeing that the octave scale of the alphorn is not complete, players have been advised not to attempt the rendition of entire songs on this instrument. Nevertheless, in spite of its limitations, the music of the alphorn in alpine regions is an unforgettable delight, especially when it is mingled with the sound of tinkling cowbells and joyous waterfalls.

Since the aesthetic effect of the alphorn depends not so much on the scund as it does on the echo, the instrument is most effective out-of-doors where it enjoys the advantage of open spaces. Interesting observations have been made regarding the quality of the echo. It has been found that the first echo usually retains the key of the original melody, while the second echo may be a quarter tone lower.

Alphorn melodies, although limited, have frequently found a place in the work of great composers. Outstanding examples are the beginning of the fourth movement in Beethoven's Pastoral Symphony; the prelude to Mozart's pastoral play "Bastien and Bastienne," composed in 1768; the beginning of the overture to Rossini's "William Tell"; also the respective passages in Meyerbeer's "Dinorah" and Wagner's "Tristan and Isolde." According to a research on the alphorn made by S. Elkan, Wagner, when composing this opera, had suggested that a special instrument should be made for the herdsman's horn, taking the Swiss alphorn as a model.

Good alphorn playing is undoubtedly an art, for it

Beardsley Ruml, originator of many nationally adopted plans, notably the widely discussed pay-as-you-go "Ruml Plan," which has been of great benefit to all who pay income taxes, is one of the most distinguished figures of the hour. His amiability and personal modesty are such that when it seemed the best way to get something accomplished, many of his plans, which have met with uncanny success, have been fostered by others, to whom the credit was erroneously given at the start. His plans for abolishing the obstructive Corporation tax and for stabilizing the building industry are now commanding wide support. His penetrative vision and his quiet, unassuming force in presenting his ideas are the marvel of those who have known this extraor-

dinary personality.
Ruml's versatility is as bewildering as the proven success of his numerous projects in education, business, and social science. President Hutchins of the University of Chicago went so far as to call him "the founder of social sciences in America." The originality of his thought, his absence of cant, his frank, conoriginality of his thought, his absence of cant, his frank, convincing, smiling approach engage at once all those who meet him. Like many leaders he takes a very intimate interest in the potentialities of music and music study in the world of today and visions still wider employment of the art in the future. Beginning with its issue of February 1945, The New Yorker Magazine printed a captivating biography of Ruml by Alva Johnson, which ran through three issues. After reading of the extraordinary success of his many projects, it is not to be wondered that he is frequently mentioned as presidential timber. Not since Benjamin Franklin have we had in America a genius Not since Benjamin Franklin have we had in America a genius of such surprising initiative combined with the solid background of wide experience.

Ruml's modesty toward his musical activities belies his enthusiastic interest in the art. Like many boys, he studied piano in his most formative years, from six to twelve. His chief joy now, however, is not in reading and playing published compositions, but in improvising, of which he speaks in this conference. It is reported that some of these improvisations range from the Gregorian mode of the sixth and seventh centuries to the style of some very modern composers. Mr. Ruml insists that they are not pretentious but personal research studies in the resources

As a psychologist, an educator, an economist, and as a business man who has overseen the administration of vast millions of dollars in commerce and in philanthropy, he has given American education, finance, and merchandising many absolutely new angles of approach to successful results. His counsel is naturally angles of approach to successful results. His counsel is naturally eagerly sought by large interests intent upon a just, fresh, unbiased, and highly intelligent way of handling many different projects of the widest scope. There is nothing pretentious, formal, or formidable about him. The success of his ventures emphasizes the value of his common sense and rich fund of information. "Who's Who in America" gives Ruml this more or

information. "Who's Who in America" gives Ruml this more or less stenographic biography:
"RUML, Beardsley (ruml); b. Cedar Rapids, la., Nov. 5, 1894; s. Wentzle and Salome (Beardsley) R.; B.S., Dartmouth, 1915; Ph.D., U. of Chicago, 1917; m. Lois Treadwell, Aug. 28, 1917; children—Treadwell, Ann, Alvin. Sec. The Scott Co., Phila., 1919-21; asst. to pres. Carnegie Corp. of New York, 1921-22; dir. Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, 1922-29; mem. bd. trustees Spelman Fund of New York since 1929; dean Social Science div. and prof. edn., U. of Chicago, 1931-33; treas. R. H. Macy & Co., Inc., since 1934; chmn. Fed. Res. Bank of N. Y.; Trustee Museum of Modern Art, Farm Foundation: dir. N. Y .; Trustee Museum of Modern Art, Farm Foundation; dir. Nat. Bur. of Economic Research; dir. Encyclopedia Britannica Films, Inc. Mem. Psi Upsilon, Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi.''

He is also a director of Muzak, the corporation which provides musical programs of entertaining music through direct wire to institutions, industries, hotels, and so forth. —EDITOR'S NOTE.

HE OUTSTANDING ROLE that music has played through the entire war has led to many speculations upon the position the art will have in the tremendous new world to which all Christendom is now awaking with blinking eyes, new hopes, and thrilling expectations. Art is great because its appeal is both universal and primitive. It is not circumscribed by national boundaries nor by language. The music of Russia, France, Italy, Germany, Scandinavia, Hungary, Spain, and other countries has flooded America, and millions who cannot speak the language of the countries whence it came, revel in it. In similar manner, works composed in America, such as the songs of Stephen Foster, the marches of John Philip Sousa, and the Russo-Romany-Negro music of Broadway are heard around the world. Music requires no passport or translation. It is the property of all people who enjoy it. Painting, sculpture, architecture, and industrial design are far more national in complexion, but they are not as activating upon the emotions as is music. Perhaps music may unconsciously become one of the catalysts which will solve the greater problem of human understanding between races and nations,



Music's March of Victory

From a Conference with

Beardsley Ruml

Internationally Known Executive, Economist, and Educator

SECURED EXPRESSLY FOR THE ETUDE BY JAMES FRANCIS COOKE



BEARDSLEY RUML

which seems to be the only road to enduring peace. "For years we have been hearing of the boundless benefits that the people of tomorrow are to receive through the production of innumerable new materials and contrivances that are coming from the amazing chemical and physical laboratories of all countries. At the height of this exciting parade of promises comes the bewildering fission of the atom. Behold, a new force, far greater than any other ever developed by Man, almost paralyzes our imagination with its possibilities. It stopped the greatest war of all time in a week. The portals of a great new existance for Man have been thrown wide, and in one cosmic crash our whole conception of power has been changed. Now that this change is here, everyone is asking, 'What will be its effect upon my life?' Of course no one fully knows. The world has been spinning around for millions of years splitting its own atoms in a quiet sort of way, and it probably will be many decades before the further controlled application of the atom as a source of power to the various uses in the life of the

individual can be devised. Yet this tremendous discovery and invention, together with the winning of World War II, makes 1945 an annus mirabilis, comparable only to the discovery of the controlled use of

"To many it may seem that the atomic bomb places us, at this time, upon the very pinnacle of materialism. As a matter of fact, it stresses the importance of those concepts of culture and the humanities through which the world may be redeemed from its ghastly era of horror and bestiality. In this redemption it seems that music. wordless and limitless and yet all-powerful, must have a far-reaching function.

American Music

"Music, to be fine, may be of two types. On the one hand it may be a pure art form without date, nationality, or other specific reference. But, on the other hand. to be fine it must be indigenous to the place of its origin, at the time of its origin. It must come from the spirit of the people, sincere and uncontrived. We are not likely to have a single national music representation of the entire country in America, because we are such a cosmopolitan collection of peoples that we must produce music of many types. When we take our native themes and treat them as Dvořák did Indian themes in the New World Symphony, we do not have American music, but American melodies embroidered upon a European formal structure. Music representative of the life in our great cities cannot be the real music of our plains and our bayous. A composer in Mexico City, who has never been further away

from home than El Paso, Texas, may set out to write a song in Parisian style, but it is more likely to make one think of Popocatepetl than of the Eiffel Tower. American jazz, imitated in London, Paris, or Vienna, sounds no more like the real thing than the costumes at a masquerade party look like real knights and ladies. However, composers who have lived in or near foreign countries sometimes absorb the musical atmosphere, as did Bizet. 'Carmen' to us is as Spanish as saffron. It seems as rich and unctuous as the wines of Jerez. The Spaniards, however, never have favored the music of Bizet as much, for instance, as they have that of De Falla. Beautiful as is 'Carmen.' De Falla's 'El Amor Brujo' is more indigenous of Iberia than the music of his French neighbor, Bizet,

The Cultural Stream Reversed

"Nevertheless, there are young composers from all parts of the country who go to our highly organized music schools and universities and learn the technique of the international structure (Continued on Page 724)



A Revolution in Opera

An Interview with

Laszlo Halasz

Internationally Distinguished Conductor Musical Director, New York City Center Theater

SECURED EXPRESSLY FOR THE ETUDE BY GUNNAR ASKLUND

For the past twenty years, at least, readers of The Etude have heard one opinion reiterated by every opera expert who has addressed them: the need for municipal repertory companies which can serve the double duty of guiding public taste and developing young talent. And now the miracle has come to pass. A civic repertory opera company exists in the New York City Center. Organized early in 1944 as one of the municipal projects of Mayor Fiorello H. LaGuardia, the New York City Center has blazed a new trail in American music, functioning as a nonstar group that gives the public first-class operatic performances at a two-dollar top price, and that provides young artists with the urgently needed drill in stagecraft that is impossible for them to obtain in any commercial company. First credit for the City Center's notable achievements goes to its director, Laszlo Halasz, who has so far satisfied the definition of genius in that he has created something out of nothing. Born in Hungary, Mr. Halasz first studied piano at the Franz Liszt Conservatory in Budapest, under Dohnányi. Two years before his graduation, he was selected to appear as piano soloist with the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra of Budapest and became inflamed with the desire to conduct as well as to play. In 1929, he was graduated with honors in piano and conducting, and immediately became Assistant Conductor at the Budapest Royal Opera. In 1935 and 1936, he was invited to Salzburg, as assistant to Toscanini and Bruno Walter, after an immensely successful record of work in Prague, Vienna, Rome, and Budapest. In 1936, Mr. Halasz had a long visit from his cousin, the son of Dr. Eichhorn, distinguished chemist and Chief of the U. S. Division of Bacteriology in Washington. During the months of young Eichhorn's stay, Mr. Halasz heard but one retrain: the complete superiority of everything in Americal Gifted with an investigating turn of mind, Halasz came over to find out for himself. The purpose of his coming was to see America; its result has been a revolution of



"CARMEN" AT THE NEW YORK CITY

CENTER THEATER
(Left to right) Jennie Tourel, Laszlo Halasz, and George

Czaplicki.

to go to hear a 'big name' (sometimes deservedly 'big', sometimes not), instead of an opera; it envelopes these 'big names' in an aura of glamour, glitter, social prestige, and box-office appeal that stands as the worst enemy of music progress. I wanted to get away from the 'star system' and give beautiful, complete, musicianly performances of opera. Then came the war, and I dropped my professional work in order to go on a USO tour of two hundred and sixty concerts as conductor of the American Symphony Orchestra. The results of this tour convinced me more than ever that the rank-and-file citizen had a vital feeling for good music and would be glad to (Continued on Page 720)

Y work with the City Center grew out of the observations I made during my American debut, in 1937, in St. Louis, where I was called to conduct "Tristan und Isolde" with Kirsten Flagstad. I was struck with the lack of homogeneousness of the performance as a whole, despite the fine material I had to work with. The 'stars' were visitors who had learned their parts in different companies and in differing styles; the scenery was borrowed; the orchestra was the local Symphony; and the chorus consisted of volunteer music-lovers who gave their services, without fee, in exchange for the pleasure of singing. Each element was excellent in itself—but there was little if any fusion among them. And the working conditions were even more disastrous to the hope of fusion! Coming as they did from different cities, the 'stars' met each other for rehearsal about four hours before the curtain rose. If all the company members were in town as much as twenty-four hours ahead of time, we wrote the occasion down on the calendar in red letters.

The "Star System" Condemned

"Inwardly, I rebelled against this strange condition that gave the public not opera, but 'stars' and unfused rôles; but I was powerless to change it. And then I noticed a strange thing. The printed reviews divided their praise into two categories: the 'stars' were lauded for their voices, their gifts—but the orchestra and chorus were commended for their homogeneous production. The balance, the smoothness, the organized projection of the performance were said to come from the orchestra and chorus—and those were the only elements in the performance to have had the rehearsing which alone can blend individual voices into a single and unified artistic expression. I was delighted to find such statements in print! The critics were saying exactly what I had been thinking and complaining of. After that, I made up my mind to do something about it!

"My worst obstacle was the 'star system' which seemed to prevail here. Let me make it clear that I have no criticism of any company, any artist; it is the *system* itself which I condemn. The 'star system' sets individual artists above the performances in which they appear; it encourages people



DOROTHY KIRSTEN STARS IN "LA TRAVIATA"

ITH THE FIRST supplies dropped by parachute to the 58th Portable Surgical Hospital isolated in the Burma jungle was a small phonograph and records. Soon Bing Crosby, Dinah Shore, and Toscanini were bringing the men who crowded around a happy reminder of home. "You cannot appreciate," wrote Major F. J. Sazama, hospital commandant, "what the general feeling was when the records arrived," adding that they were played until the grooves were gone.

For boosting morale of GI's in this war, V-Discs came next to letters from home. New releases sent monthly to our far-flung fighting forces, these Army-produced phonograph records were played day and night over amplifying systems on transports, hospital ships, invasion convoys, along the front lines, even in fox holes. Production was stepped up for V-E Day after which the boys had more time to listen.

Produced by the Special Services Division of the Army Service Forces, more than eight hundred selections from swing to symphony were waxed on over 3,500,000 nonbreakable, water-resistant records since the service started in July, 1943. America's top musical talent coöperated by donating its services, music publishers waived royalties, and phonograph companies offered many of their facilities. Talent combinations never recorded before, including those of men in the service, will no doubt make priceless collector's items, although no record can now be bought. Making this music available to our scattered service men was one of the production miracles of this war.

Before the Army took over the recording job, GI's had to buy their own equipment or depend on that of USO and Red Cross. American records were at a premium overseas since shipments usually arrived on a beachhead in powder form. Then Col. Howard C. Bronson, Chief of the Special Services Music Branch, summoned Capt. Robert Vincent, New York sound recording engineer in civilian life, and asked him to make records for the boys.

A Valuable Hobby

Making records has been Capt. Vincent's hobby, his profession, his life. When studying history in public school, he wished he could hear the voices of Alexander the Great, George Washington, Abraham Lincoln. When he was eleven, he met Thomas Edison who gave him a recording outfit and recited a humorous story for his first record of famous voices. Next, young Vincent made a recording of a talk President Theodore Roosevelt gave before a boys' club, now the most authentic record in existence of the Rough Rider's voice.

Tracking down celebrated voices became an adventurous obsession. In Europe, during World War I, where he saw service as second Lieutenant in the Signal Corps with the A.E.F. and later at the American Embassy in France, he added such prizes to his voice collection as the Kaiser, Franz Joseph, Foch, Lloyd George, Clemenceau, Kipling, and King Albert of the Belgians.

After the war, he worked with the Edison Laboratories for a time, then launched out on his own. Capturing voices of the great was still his hobby. He got them from old cylinders, off the air, and from over the telephone. Prize exhibits in his collection of over five thousand records of famous voices, recently given to Yale University, include P. T. Barnum, McKinley campaigning against Bryan, Bryan's Cross of Gold speech, Nellie Melba's farewell to opera, Admiral Peary, Sarah Bernhardt, Mark Twain, and every U. S. president from Cleveland.

The Experiment Begins

After Pearl Harbor, a record he once made of the voice of Garrett A. Hobart, McKinley's first term vice-president, gave him an idea. He recalled that Hobart's son, who had not heard his father's voice in forty years, came all the way from Florida to New York to hear it. If this record meant so much to Hobart's son, thought Capt. Vincent, what would the voices of thousands of young men going off to fight in the war mean to their sweethearts and home folks?

The next morning, Capt. Vincent went to USO headquarters in New York and offered to spend his evenings at the Brooklyn Navy Yard, making free recordings of sailors' voices to send back home. USO told him to try it out. When his evenings turned into all



How Records Helped Win the War

by Doron K. Antrim

night sessions, USO put him on full time and sent him out in a station wagon fully equipped to tour the nation's camps installing recording machines. The thousands of talking letters on black acetate discs mailed home each month from camps proved so popular with the boys and home folks that the service was continued throughout the war.

Before Capt. Vincent could begin making regular

service records, which he dubbed V-Discs, he first secured a plastic record tough enough to stand the knocks and wear of Army life, got priorities and enough presses to turn out quantity production, lifted the recording ban of James C. Petrillo, AFM Chief, and got the go sign from music publishers, recording companies and performing artists. Then, with his staff of five enlisted men, all experts in sound, he began concentrating on talent. The first shipment was a total of 50 000 V-Discs in waterproof boxes. Later, a Hit Kit folio of popular songs containing music and lyrics to the records was added. The response from the front lines was immediate. Quotas had to be increased steadily until a total of 300,000 records were sent monthly, including 60,000 to the

V-Discs primed the troops for the invasion of the Philippines. The convoy of LST's sailed into the Gulf of Leyte with their amplifying systems blaring band music. It instilled confidence and quelled the jitters. Corp. H. C. Englebretson, who held concerts with a loud speaker truck within range of enemy guns along the Anzio beachhead, wrote, "Often the men haven't heard their favorite band in months. It's great to see them stroll out of the woods all smiles when the music starts." In Italy the men in isolated artillery and anti-aircraft outposts got their music over telephone wire and ear phones when the system was not used for communication.

Christmas in the Jungles

Christmas V-Discs were flown to remote theatres by the Army Air Transport Command to insure their opportune arrival. From the Philippines a GI wrote, "All of a sudden, Marian Anderson's voice came out to us singing Ave Maria. Then Stokowski said, 'Won't you boys join in and sing with us?' For a minute there

was utter silence, then every man joined in and sang Silent Night and other Christmas hymns. For just a little while we were all transported home again—it was Christmas Eve and we remembered it."

Special records played for the civilians in occupied countries created good will. In Italy, Toscanini urged his countrymen to coöperate with the Allies, and conducted the *Garibaldi War Hymn*. Local civilians swelled

with pride. In French villages and towns, from a truck loud speaker, Lily Pons sang a stirring rendition of the *Marseillaise* in both English and French to the cheering populace.

Interested in the actual sounds of Army and Navy life, Capt. Vincent began recording them while on tour of Army camps; barks of tough top sergeants, wise cracks and lingo of the troops, musical and histrionic talent, original poetry, bugle calls, mock battle sounds. Impressed with the musical talent in the ranks, he selected the best for V-Discs.

Last summer some members of the Airforce Tactical Command in Orlando, Florida, petitioned Capt. Vincent to make V-Discs of their Symphonette, a minature symphony orchestra recruited from the

fliers. Capt. Vincent listened to a record sent him and was amazed at the Symphonette's superiority. He replied he could cut the record if provided with quick transportation for his equipment. They considered the morale factor sufficiently important to send a plane. When he went down there, the recording session had to be set at midnight when the sound of plane motors would not interfere. From then until dawn, the Symphonettes, stripped to the waist and wet with perspiration, recorded Bach and other classics for the whole Army.

Some promising discoveries were made, among them Corp. Gordon Myers, baritone. Corp. Myers made his record debut on a V-Disc singing A Soldier's Prayer, music by Maj. Brown Bolte, words by Lt. Col. Harold G. Hoffman. Now NBC and phonograph companies are waiting to sign him up on his return to civilian life.

Requests by the hundreds for favorite selections from privates to generals helped the staff supply music the boys liked best. General Eisenhower wanted to hear *Benny Havens*, an old (*Continued on Page 726*)

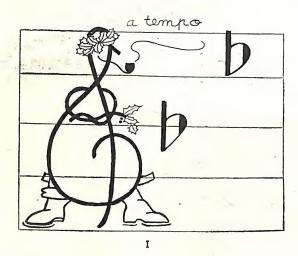


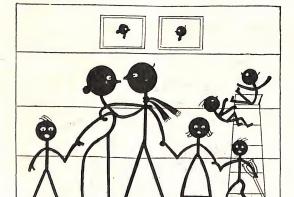
CAPTAIN ROBERT VINCENT



Christmas Carol

Story by Charles Dickens Hlustrated Musical Measures by Harvey Peake





Andante

enristmas? Bah!



I—I have nothing to do with this story. I am just the clef (or the chorus, if you prefer), to tell you what it is all about. I am also trying very hard to look like the Spirit of Christmas. As for the two flats—well, the action of the story did take place in two flats, or as they were called at that time, lodgings. But here is the story:

II—Ebenezer Scrooge was one of the meanest, most selfish and hard-hearted men in London. As an assistant in his office he employed an underpaid and brow-beaten man whose name was Bob Cratchit. Now—

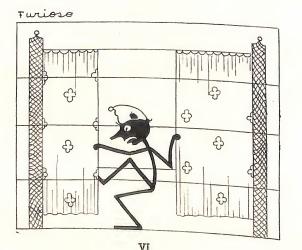
III—Bob had a wife and several children, and this was a loving, tender-hearted family. One of the children was a cripple who, because of his condition, had grown very little and was called Tiny Tim.

IV—Tiny Tim was always sunny and cheerful, and he was the very heart of the Cratchit family.

V—The year had rolled around to Christmas Eve and Scrooge had grudgingly given Bob permission to spend Christmas at home with his family. When he left, he wished his employer "Merry Christmas," but Scrooge bitterly scoffed at the idea and sneered Bob out of the office. He had done the same thing earlier in the day when his nephew came by to ask him to dinner.

VI—That night, when Scrooge went to bed and to sleep, he was in the worst of tempers and—

VII—Was visited by three apparitions: The Spirit of Christmas Past, the Spirit of Christmas Present, and the Spirit of Christmas Future. They took him, one at a time, through his youth, his hard, flinty manhood, and his probable future. The things they showed him affected him greatly, and left him so convinced of his wrongdoing that he promised the last Spirit to make amends, if given another chance.



"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

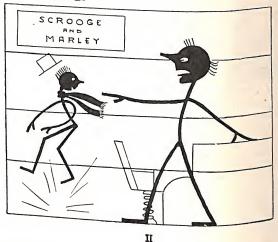
Cast:

Ebenezer Scrooge.

Bob Cratchit and Family, including Tiny Tim.

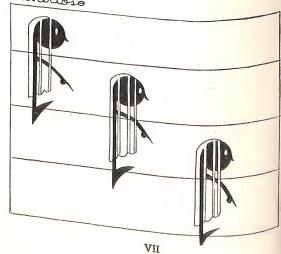
Spirits of Past, Present and Future.

Dissonance

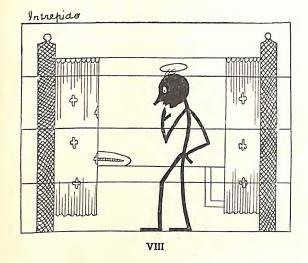


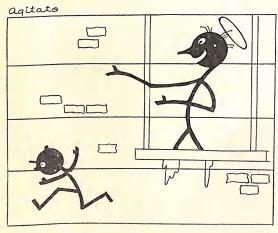
Pashétique .

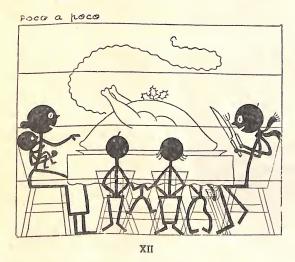
misterioso

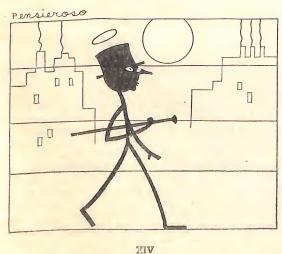












VIII—The spell of the heart-breaking scenes he had witnessed in his sleep was still upon him when he awoke, and he determined to begin his reform at once. First of all he thought of Bob Cratchit and how he might make his Christmas happier. (Scrooge began to grow a halo).

IX—Raising the window of his room he looked out and called to a boy in the yard below, "Boy, what day is this?" When the youth answered that it was Christmas Day he told him-

X—"Go to the Poulterer's, around the corner, and buy the largest turkey he has for sale and send it to the Cratchit family."

XI-The turkey was duly paid for and sent to its destination, and there was both astonishment and delight when the Cratchits realized who had sent it.

XII—Such a turkey had never been dreamed of by the Cratchits, and they were happy beyond belief. In the meantime-

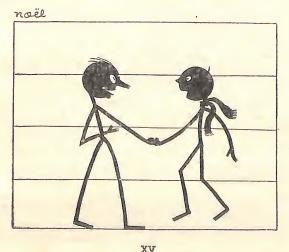
XIII-Scrooge had gone to his nephew's for dinner, and he was warmly welcomed and made much of for the balance of the day. Old scores were forgotten and a new basis of friendship established.

XIV—When he walked home that evening Scrooge realized that the day had been a happy one because he had had a part in making other people happy, and he determined, more firmly than ever, to follow this idea for the rest of his life.

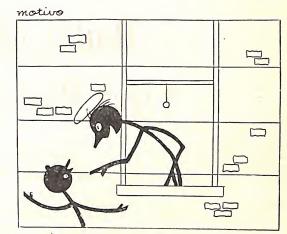
XV-The next day he surprised and delighted Bob Cratchit by raising his salary to a decent sum, upon which he could live comfortably.

XVI-He became a second father to Tiny Tim, who learned to love him, as did the other members of the family. But here we must let Tiny Tim close the story, which he does by saying, "God bless us every one!"





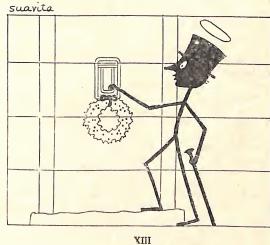


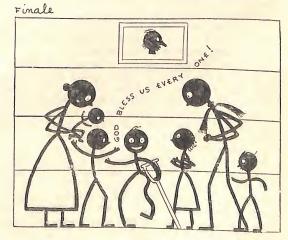


IX



 $\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{I}}$





XVI

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"



Radio Music for the First Post-War Christmas

by Alfred Lindsay Morgan

HERE'S GOING TO BE a calendar of abundance for this first post-war season on the airways. The great American listening public is to have the opportunity to hear those compositions which are standard in every music-loving home, together with many novelties, new stars, and added attractions. This first post-war Christmas will be full of radio surprises, and we urge all our readers to watch their daily papers for announcements.

The American Broadcasting Company announces that its 1945-46 schedule offers much of interest not only to the trained musician and the student of music, but also to those who like music for its own sake. Recently, this network announced the appointment of Alfred Wallenstein as director of music, and the division of its music activities into two distinct fields. Mr. Wallenstein is in charge of the strictly classical field, while Paul Whiteman is in charge of the other side of the fence. With these two gentlemen at the helm, we rather imagine folks are going to be often turning their dials the American Broadcasting way. The Metropolitan Opera and the Boston Symphony Orchestra, both leaders in their own respective endeavors, again appear on the ABC music calendar this winter. In addition, the Ford Sunday Evening Hour returns to the airways, as a part of the ABC family, presenting its program of music which is familiar and widely loved. Offering distinguished guests—conductors, vocalists, and instrumentalists—this program will aim to blend the familiar in operatic and symphonic literature with the old favorites in the ballad field, the folksong and the so-called "lighter music." The Ford Hour, which began on Sunday, September 30th (8 to 9 P.M., EST), will carry through next June.

The first of thirty broadcasts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, to be heard from Symphony Hall in Boston, Hunter College in New York, and from Milwaukee, began on Saturday, October 6 (9:30 to 10:30, EST). This is the third season that this ensemble has been featured on ABC. As in the past, the season, in addition to the thirty concerts in charge of Dr. Serge Koussevitzky and others, will include the Summer concerts at the Esplanade, the "Pops" concerts, and the programs from the Tanglewood Festival. Dr. Koussevitzky is observing his twenty-second consecutive year as conductor of the Boston Orchestra, and the organization itself is celebrating its sixty-fifth season. During the thirty broadcasts, four guest conductors and several soloists will appear.

An early Sunday morning program (for Easterners at least) is the Coffee Concert, heard each week over ABC from 8:30 to 9:00 A.M., EST. Sylvan Shulman, the concert master of ABC's own orchestra, is heard on this program with Earl Wilde, pianist, and other soloists. The program is a chamber music one, and a mighty nice eye-opener for those who like music with

The return of the Metropolitan Opera is scheduled for December 1st. It will be celebrated by the season's first performance of "The Magic Flute," with Bruno Walter conducting. There will be a total of eighteen matinee performances this season, broadcast directly from the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House. Manager Edward Johnson announces quite a number of new artists who will be heard during the season and

the return of several others, including the popular Scandinavian tenor, Jussi Bjoerling. Among the new artists are Robert Merrill, baritone, and Thomas Hayward, tenor, winners in last season's Metropolitan Opera Auditions of the Air, as well as Dorothy Kirsten, soprano, Torsten Ralf, tenor, and Arthur Kent, baritone.

Radio listeners from coast to coast have expressed

their approval of the Columbia Broadcasting System's switching the time of its famous American School of the Air from morning to late afternoon. These programs, now heard from 5:00 to 5:30 P.M., EST, are finding a larger and more enthusiastic audience than before. Although these programs are designed for education, and primarily are for the schools, their interest is not confined to the young. Old and young alike find these programs stimulating and interesting listening, and we cannot recommend too highly that our readers make it a practice to tune-in on them. There are five programs a week. Mondays bring us the "Story of America," presenting in colorful dramatizations the founding and growth of the nation's life and institutions, from the days of the Indians to America's present world leadership. This month's programs take up "Jefferson and the Independence" (December 3), "The Genius of Franklin" (December 10), "Launching the Republic" (December 17), "The Bill of Rights" (December 24), and "The

Western Reserve" (December 31). Some of the older folks have written in that these programs did a lot for folks have written the second for them in refreshing their memories on America's history.

ruesday's programs are "Gateways to Music." They Tuesday's programs are planned with an eye to presenting a well balanced fare of classics, lighter favorites, folk songs and spirituals, as well as modern music, all annotated to spirituals, as well of the origins and special values of the offerings. December's programs lead up to the Christmas Day broadcast of special Christmas Music,

LICIA ALBANESE As Mimi in "La Bohême."

RADIO

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

but "Rounds and Fugues" on the 4th will prove interesting to many folks who think that forms in music are complicated, and the program of the 11th, "Symphonies in Miniature" will appeal to all admirers of orchestral music. The program of the 18th deals with the old favorite, "The Nutcracker Suite."

Wednesdays programs are "The March of Science." This series dramatizes not only the early inquiries of man's curiosity into the physical world about him, but the wonders of the machines and materials flowing out of wartime laboratories, and the application of these things to the needs of peace. The titles of the programs for this month are intriguing: "Thicker than Water" (December 5); "Conquering Pain" (December 12), "Germs Away" (December 19), and "Check-Up, Please!" (December 26).

"This Living World," Thursdays' programs, deals with current events. This month's broadcasts are entitled, "Japan's Road" (December 6), "Controls for Inflation" (December 13), "Training for the New Age" (December 20), and "1945 Review" (December 27).

"Tales from Far and Near," Fridays' programs, has its appeal mainly to the young. But what fun for the parents when possible to join in to the listening of these stories! This month four tales will be presented: "Pecos Bill" (December 7), "Reluctant Dragon" (December 14), "Pickwick Papers" (December 21), and Taming of the Shrew" (December 28).

The Story of Music, the new NBC University of the

Air program series, heard Thursdays from 11:30 to

12:00 midnight, EST, will unfold this year the history of music through the performance of compositions of many periods. Each program will trace the development of a par ticular music form or style from early times to the present day. Since the thirty-six broadcasts
(counting from October 11) will deal with nondramatic forms of music, here will be a good chance for the radio listener who enjoys classical music, but knows nothing about it, to get a little inside infor mation. But do not get the idea that the acquisi tion of a bit of musical knowledge will prove dull stuff; on the contrary the programs are designed to entertain as well as form. You will hear music written for old instruments like the harpsi chord, the recorder, the lute, and viols, performed on those instruments, and get a chance to form your own opinion whether that music is heard to better advantage, as so many would have us believe, or not not.

On October 28, NBC Symphony Orchestra launched its winter series

direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini, Maestro Toscanini direction of concerts under Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction of the widely loved Italian maestro, Ar Toscanini direction direct certs of the winter season, October 28 through December 2. During his second of the winter season, October 28 through December 2. ber 2. During his second group of six air concerts January 6 to February 6 January 6 to February 10, he will honor the golden it was in the premises a will honor the golden it was in the premises a will honor the golden in the premises a way to be a will honor the golden in the premises a way to be a way to niversary of the première of Puccini's "La Bohêne" it was the Maestro biene of Puccini's "La Bohêne" the Wol it was the Maestro himself who conducted the won first performance of the who conducted the wonders of the performance of the who conducted the wonders of the performance of the perfor first performance of this universally liked opens univ Turin in 1896. On February 3 and February of Maestro will give 2 Television of Turin in 1896. Maestro will give a gala two-week presentation of complete work. The investment of the complete work and two-week presentation of the complete work. complete work. The importance of this musical versary cannot be with the complete work. versary cannot be under-estimated; it is seldon a full symphony orghander-estimated; it is seldon the control of the seldon to the seldon the seldon that the a full symphony orchestra of the character of the ground is heard proof. symphony orchestra of the character of the ground for an opera libe. The instrumental padistingers with a opera libe. ground for an opera like "La Bohême." The singers will be Jan Pearso and



Practical Hints from Caruso

N 1928 THERE APPEARED "Wings of Song. the Story of Caruso", by Dorothy Caruso and Torrance Goddard (Caruso's widow and her sister), in which was recounted discreetly and lovingly the story, both happy and sad, of the brief married life of Enrico and Dorothy Caruso. In 1945 appears "Enrico Caruso, His Life and Death," by Dorothy Caruso alone. The latter publication contains most of the material in the earlier version, plus numerous additional photographs of the singer in various costumes and poses, several characteristic caricatures drawn by him, a goodly sheaf of love letters written in quaint, Italianized English to his wife in the course of his infrequent absences from her, and an informative appendix of facts and figures. Readers who enjoy a good love story will find the book worth perusing; the occasional references to Caruso' methods and habits as a singer merit consideration by students of singing.

It can hardly be disputed that Enrico Caruso was the most popular and the most generously remunerated musician that the world has ever known: the memories of those old enough actually to have known him, the two hundred and thirty-four records offered by the Victor Company, and the figures of what was paid him after he came to this country, all conspire to show that his amazing, his incomparable popularity and financial success were unquestionable.

His voice was exquisite in quality; thrilling in its intensity. Madame Sembrich thought more highly of the voice of Masini, a tenor with whom she had sung in Russia in the eighties. Rubini, the primo Tenore par excellence of the 1840's, may have been Caruso's equal. Who can say? There is no doubting the ear-satisfying quality of the Victor records. Caruso loved his art and practiced it with profound reverence, even adoration; in the field of bel canto he had no equals, no rivals. He had shortcomings, of course, but, from the Italian point of view, they were very few. It is never possible to explain just how a great artist achieves his greatness, but it may be worthwhile to try to explore the secrets of greatness and so perhaps to learn "Hints of the proper craft, tricks of the tool's true play."

A Simply Told Tale

Since Caruso's death much has been published in regard to his vocal method; some of it offered by men who based their claim to authority on personal contact and an intimate knowledge of the singer's throat; some of it by teachers who, without direct knowledge, felt sure that his art was based on principles taught in their own studios. All these assertions and surmises have some interest for the student, some of them have real value, but the fact remains that in the twenty-five years that have elapsed since the singer sang his last note, not one singer has come before the public who can, in any sense, be said to be Caruso's successor or to have really inherited any of his outstanding qualities.

Mrs. Caruso makes no pretense to musical knowledge or to explain how her husband won his triumphs; her aim is only to tell simply and reverently the story of their life together. But, sprinkled here and there in her pages, are sentences and paragraphs that are worth pondering by students of singing like ourselves. For instance, it is surprising to learn that Caruso never had any regular lessons in singing. When, as a very young man, he was doing military duty he sang for a reputable teacher in Naples. The maestro's comment was, "You have a voice like wind in the shutters!" He



ENRICO CARUSO (1873-1921)

by Francis Rogers

declined to accept him as a pupil, but allowed him to listen to his lessons to others. Throughout his long operatic career Caruso came under the influence of a number of great musicians, like Toscanini and Lombardi, but there is no trace in the record of a teacher of voice, pure and simple.

At the time of Caruso's first seasons in New York he was often associated with Plançon, the famous French bass, who was a past master of vocal technique. Plançon was asked what he thought of Caruso's voice production. Je crois que c'est l'émission du Bon Dieu" (I think his emission is the gift of God.) And we probably shall have to agree with Plançon that the secret of the tenor's art was largely in the keeping of the singer and his Maker.

Plançon was asked who his own teacher had been. He spoke gratefully of Sbriglia, an Italian, teaching in Paris, who had helped him greatly in the matter of breathing, but he referred to no one else. About the time of this conversation there was a revival of "La Sonnambula" at the Metropolitan with Sembrich, Caruso, and Plançon in the leading roles. It was impossible to say which of the three excelled in the execution of the many coloratura passages with which the opera abounds—all three singers proved themselves expert vocalists.

Nellie Melba's flawless technique has been generally credited to the teaching of Mathilde Marchesi in Paris, but Isidore Luckstone, a competent judge, heard her in Melbourne before she left Australia and thought it already a perfect instrument.

Bernard Shaw did not sing himself, but was brought

up in an atmosphere of voice production. He heard de Reszké in London in the early eighties and described his voice as a light baritone of pleasing quality. After three or four years in retirement de Reszké was back on the operatic stage, singing leading tenor roles, the outstanding tenor of the time. So far as is known, he effected the transmutation under his own guidance.

The Teacher No Miracle Worker

In citing these cases of celebrated singers who seem to have achieved their celebrity with little or no regular teaching, I have no wish to disparage the value of good teaching in the development of a young singer; my point is that for a successful career the quality of the teacher is perhaps not so all-important as the quality of the student. Too often young singers think that a teacher is a kind of miracle worker who can train a voice to perfection while the student remains as passive as a mass of clay in the hands of the sculptor. A good many years ago a young soprano made a most successful, but unheralded, debut before the New York public. Her voice was found to be exquisite, her singing truly delightful. Every other young soprano, anxious for a similar triumph, asked who was her teacher. It was a worthy, but hitherto little known maestro. In a few weeks the maestro's studio was full of young songstresses who expected him to transform them into nightingales. Alas, he never again had such good material to work with, and the aspirants flocked to other studios to learn the trick.

We are, I feel, justified in believing that Caruso's vocal apparatus was constructed in the most favorable way for the utterance of "Profuse strains of unpremeditated art." Mrs. Caruso reports that, "The cavities within Enrico's face were extraordinary. The depth, width, and height of the roof of his mouth, the broad cheekbones, and flat even teeth, the wide forehead above wide-set eyes—this spacious architecture gave him his deep

this spatious are interture gave him his deep resonance of tone. He could put an egg in his mouth and no one would guess that an egg was there. His chest was enormous and he could expand it nine inches. 'Does he never breathe?' people sometimes asked as a phrase, unbroken by a breath, went on and on to its final supreme note. But his vocal cords in themselves were no more remarkable than those of most singers. When he was asked what were the requisites of a great singer he said, 'A big chest, a big mouth, ninety per cent memory, ten per cent intelligence, lots of hard work and something in the heart'." Mrs. Caruso quotes also: "'How can I explain how I do? I hold my chest up—so. And my stomach in—so. And my sit down in—so. And then I sing'."

An Unusual Personality

Surely, it is safe to assume that the amplitude and the sonority of his voice were due, at least in part, to his extraordinary facial structure and his amazing breath control. (His capacity for long phrases is notably exemplified in his record of "Spirto gentil").

"Enrico was a musician who had no time for music. We never went to hear opera. I don't believe he had heard one for twenty years, except those in which he himself sang, and even then he never stood in the wings to listen to the other singers." He did not play the piano and probably knew little about the theory of music. "No amateur accompanist ever played for him nor did he ever sing 'for fun' at parties."

It is strange that a singer of so friendly and generous a disposition as Caruso should have taken no interest in the performances (Continued on Page 722)

Music and Study

Rote or Note?

Should a small child be taught by rote without too much emphasis on note reading, or will this lay a poor foundation for good sight reading later? My son was five years old recently and has been playing four months. He has absolute pitch, is halfway through Mason's "Folk Songs and Famous Pictures," and plays most of Thompson's "Teaching Little Fingers to Play." At first I sent him to another teacher, but then I decided to take over myself, as she was making note-reading such a drudgery that he was losing his enjoyment of playing. The point she made was that he must be made to read, or eventually, having such a good ear he would never read well. Two other competent teachers, friends of mine, believe that small children should not read notes, but learn everything by rote. . . . who is right?—Mrs. M. B. K., Maryland.

What do you think of teaching beginners entirely by rote? Rote teaching helps them to master the keyboard in a very few lessons, and play pieces like the Wood-Nymphs' Harp or Elmenreich's Spinning Song in fifteen to twenty lessons. Why are little children made to play by note from the very beginning? . . . I am now special-Should a small child be taught by rote

Song in fifteen to twenty lessons. Why are little children made to play by note from the very beginning? . . . I am now specializing in Rote teaching and would like some advice.—Mrs. F. W. P., Illinois.

Just how soon and how thoroughly should a seven year old beginner read his notes? Should he know all the notes on the staff by fifteen lessons? I recently heard a teacher say that if his pupils played by fingering "or numbers" for months it didn't worry him. It does worry me, for I am very anxious to have mine me, for I am very anxious to have mine know their notes. I confess that my greatest problem is teaching six and seven year old children to read.—Mrs. J. P. S., North

These letters, chosen from many recently received, epitomize the serious note-rote dilemma which worries many Round Tablers, I think the majority of successful teachers—those who hold their students three years or more—agree with me that rote and note training go hand in hand from the first lessons. Indeed, a beginning of note reading should be made at the very first lesson. This applies to all age-groups and is especially necessary with young children whose association with staff and notes should start with their first touching of the piano keys. In the early lessons of such young children (four to six) some of the notation association may be made casual, like a "picture" of the melody line played, but even at this early age the habit of playing from the notes can be firmly established.

The important function of reading from the start is to make the pupil aware of the inextricable relation between printed page and keyboard. The visual representation of the music stands before him, it is constantly referred to and examined, its texture is painlessly insinuated into his consciousness. As a result, the symbols of notation are quickly bound up with his aural and physical approach to the piano.

Unless such association is made, right from the start, faulty reading foundation will almost certainly be laid. The longer it is delayed the more difficult it becomes for students to adjust and coördinate the simultaneous reading-playing process. The talented pupils—those with good ears, physical condition and intelligence resent and combat the later introduction of a brand new and higly involved process, while the less gifted ones suddenly feel thrown overboard without a straw to clutch. Is it any wonder that many of them find "note reading a

The Teacher's Round Table



Correspondents with this Department are requested to limit Letters to One Hundred and Fifty Words.

drudgery" as Mrs. M. B. K. says, and lose

How to Begin

is only possible after a certain amount of

automatic control of the keyboard has

been developed. Without fail, part of

each lesson must be devoted to finding

We know of course that fluent reading

their "enjoyment of playing"?

Conducted by

Guy Maier

Mus. Doc. Noted Pianist and Music Educator

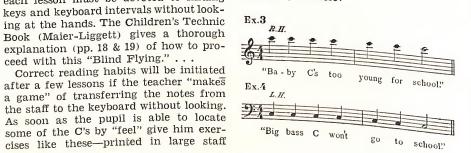
mit him to look down at the keyboard. His eyes follow the line of printed notation as he plays:



Use right or left hand, third finger. He then finds "treble" C blindly and plays similarly:



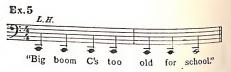
Other C's, likewise:



and notes. Under no circumstances per-







Other exercises follow from the pupil's own instruction book. Examples:



Similarly; "Treble C runs home with D"; Big bass C walks home with B", and so on.





(The "Grand" staff is, of course, to be used for all such drills.)

During this time, automatic keyboard control, pianistic facility and sight reading are developing simultaneously. Teachers are surprised (and delighted) to see how to see how avidly all pupils take to the blind finding process. Lines, spaces, leaps are quickly and thoroughly mastered if the teacher insists and persists in the "not looking" rule even to finding the first notes of all pieces.

Interval Reading

The following exercises for the all important interval-reading process are given because. because: (1) they may be assigned over a period of a period of weeks, assignments beginning on different on different notes; (2) intervals are firmly implementations; (2) intervals are firmly implanted in ears, eyes and fingers through through constant note-keyboard drill;
(3) rotary from the constant of the cons (3) rotary freedom in playing is developed painlessly. painlessly; (4) keyboard orientation and control are solidified.



TEN PROFITABLE YEARS

The Editor of The ETUDE extends warmest congratulations to Dr. Guy The Editor of the Erobe character, and in fact, to The Erobe itself, Maier, to the readers of ten profitable years of cooperation of ten profitable years of cooperation. Maier, to the readers of this department, and the ETUDE itself, upon the completion of ten profitable years of coöperation. Dr. Maier's upon the completion of the began with the November 1935 issue, and during this period he has developed a loyal following of earnest and punils who depend upon his advice bearest and during this period he has according to their advantage to do so. He has carried about their advantage to do so. He has carried about the sincere teachers and pupils who depend appear and advice because they have found it to their advantage to do so. He has carried ahead the fine have found it to their advantage to do so the fine traditions of his predecessors, N. J. Corey and Clarence Hamilton, and to traditions of his predecessors, 12. 2. Color and Charlette Hamilton, and to these has added his own wide experience as a virtuoso and as a master hamilton, and to the his pupils are among the most widely heralded assets. these has added his own wide experience as a virtuoso and as a master teacher. Two of his pupils are among the most widely heralded of the younger virtuosi of America—Dalies Frantz and Leonard Pennario.

THE ETUDE is especially proud of its editorial staff in all departments THE ETUDE is especially producted the state of the action in all departments and is grateful to its readers who have sent it literally thousands of their delight and satisfaction for the advice and income their delight and satisfaction for the advice and income their delight and satisfaction for the advice and income their delight and satisfaction for the advice and income the satisfaction for the satisfacti and is grateful to its readers with the state of the advice and informa-

N THE UNITED STATES well over 100,000,000 phonograph records are sold annually. There are about 400,000 coin phonographs in commercial establishments throughout the country, this being only a fraction of the number of phonographs being used in private homes and in educational and recreational centers. During one year 364,045 pianos were sold in America, For performance fees of music for profit the American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers distributes among its approximate eighteen hundred members between \$5,000,000 and \$8,000,000 annually. Glad Henderson, former editor of several leading musical trade magazines estimated a few years ago that close to \$1,000,000,000 was spent each year, in the United States alone, in all the various artistic and commercial musical activities. Multiply these amounts by money spent for music in all the various countries in the world and the grand total is staggering. Just how did this all come about?

Many factors, of course, have entered into the

Many factors, of course, have entered into the present-day enthusiasm for the participation in music and in the field of musical appreciation. But two accomplishments and their subsequent developments stand out predominantly; namely, the printing of music and Edison's invention of the phonograph.

During the Middle Ages the drafting by hand of musical manuscripts was a common occupation in the monasteries and in large churches. This costly process required laborious patience and involved great expense, therefore the access to musical works was limited. The first secular songs were composed by the Troubadours who flourished about 1100. Prominently among these composers were William, Count of Portiers; Richard I of England; Queen Eleanor of France; and others of the leisurely elegant class.

Early Music Printing

Many of the songs of the Troubadours were learned "by ear" by a class of itinerant vagabonds who were known as Joglars. These Joglars were wandering entertainers who danced, clowned, did acrobatics, sang songs, and played on the lute, viol, and harp. Many Troubadours were poets and rhapsodists who sang the legends of the land in verse. Thus the songs of the Troubadours were brought before the general public.

The first music printing from type was done by



Edison's Contribution to Musical Appreciation

by Victor Young

Victor Young served as personal pianist and musical director in Mr. Edison's experimental laboratory in West Orange, New Jersey. (The Hon. Charles Edison, former Governor of New Jersey and son of the great inventor, recently stated in a letter to Mr. Young: "You knew Mr. Edison so well during a very interesting part of his career.")

—EDITOR'S NOTE

Ulrich Hahn in Rome in 1476. In these printed copies the crude staffs were in red while the notes were printed in black. In 1525 Pierre Haultin, a type-maker, first worked out a process for printing both staffs and notes simultaneously in black ink. With this development music publishing as a trade was started in various cities. The printing of music from copper engraved plates was accomplished in 1586 by Verovio in Rome. Copper being very hard, it was laborious to engrave on it and it was not until about 1700 that the plan of engraving on soft metal plates began. This method continues to be used today.

The invention of the magnetic telegraph by the American artist and inventor, Samuel F. B. Morse, in 1837, was followed by years of countless experimentation in Electra-physics in relation to sound, upon the

part of soores of inventors. Mr. Edison took a very deep interest in these experiments, notably that of the telephone.

Alexander Graham Bell and Elisha Gray both filed applications covering the basic principles of the telephone on the same day, February 18, 1876. Bell's application was filed a few hours before Gray's and Bell was granted the patent. Edison realized the great possibilities of Bell's magnetic telephone. He immediately went to work and produced the Edison carbon transmitter, also the electro-motograph, a device which greatly amplified the human voice. These inventions made the modern telephone and radio-microphone possible.

In the early days of the telephone, it was customary in "calling up" to say, "Are you ready to talk?" or, "Are you there?" Grabbing the receiver one day Edison excitedly shouted into the transmitter "Hello." The world at large has been "Hello-ing" ever since. In his experiments with the telephone Edison realized the power of a diaphragm to take up sound vibrations. A toy was made in which the ratchet and pawl were connected to a diaphragm. By speaking in a loud voice into the funnel, a pulley on the ratchet would automatically cause the effigy of a little man to saw wood. In this Edison "saw" possibilities.

The First Voice Reproduction

This experiment coupled with a device he had perfected which embossed telegraph signals on a revolving paper disc, brought Edison to the realization that if the movements of the diaphragm could be properly recorded, he could record and reproduce the human voice. His associates thought the idea was absurd. But with his usual bull-dog tenacity, the then thirty-year-old inventor, drew sketches and a crude model was made. A recording needle attached to a diaphragm made indentations in tinfoil wrapped around a cylinder. The cylinder was rotated by hand and by resetting the needle after recording, reproduction was accomplished.

When Edison spoke the words "Mary had a little lamb" into the crude model and the words were played back perfectly, he was almost as surprised as were his assistants. All were jubilant. News of the uncanny invention spread rapidly. The Pennsylvania Railroad ran special trains to Menlo Park to accommodate the crowds who were eager to hear and see the latest invention of the "Great Wizard." President Hayes invited Edison to the White House and the words, "Mary had a little lamb," echoed through the corridors of that historic edifice.

The logical procedure from recording the spoken word was the recording of music, and this Mr. Edison did with sheer delight. He was the most ardent lover of music I have ever met and spent several hours each day listening to music. (Continued on Page 680)



THOMAS A. EDISON WITH HIS FIRST CYLINDER PHONOGRAPH



George Eliot—Musician by Rose Heylbut, Ph.D.

N NOVEMBER of 1819 (Schubert was then twentytwo years old, Mendelssohn and Chopin were ten, and Wagner, six), Robert Evans, farmer, surveyor, and estate manager in Warwickshire, England, registered the birth of his daughter Mary Ann, thus entering the first record of a career destined to become that of the most learned woman of the time and the greatest woman writer of all time-George Eliot.

The little Mary Ann (or Marian, as she was later to call herself) was in no sense precocious. She was so fond of play that learning to read was a hardship. Her earliest pleasures were wild rompings with her brother Isaac, later captured in "The Mill on the Floss." The girl showed precocity of soul, however. From childhood on, she was tormented by all the hungers of the artistic spirit. Sensitive, shy, ardent, and warmly affectionate, she was constantly reaching out toward—something. The fact that that "something" was creative genius did not show itself until she was nearly forty. Until then she groped, busying herself with studies, minor literary work, and the music which all through her life was her favorite relaxation.

Music ranked as part of a general education which, for a country girl of her time, was unusually liberal. The state of her mother's health made it necessary to send Mary Ann to school when she was five, and she distinguished herself as an apt pupil in several boarding establishments. Her best school subjects were English composition, modern languages, and music. When she was eighteen, her mother's death placed her in charge of her father's home, and she acquitted herself conscientiously of her responsibilities, even though she deplored the lack of time for study and piano practice. Still, she used what scanty leisure she had to pursue the interests she loved best. In between supervising household and dairy (in later years, she remarked to a friend that one of her hands was a little broader than the other from years of buttermaking), she read avidly, studied German and Italian, and worked as best she could at her music.

The Literary World Opens

At twenty-one, her household removed to Coventry, where the eager girl found herself suddenly and for the first time in contact with world thought. She was quickly accepted in the intellectual circle, took part in discussions of the modern ideas of the 1840's, and made the acquaintance of figures like Froude and Emerson. Her first serious writing venture grew out of her interest in religion—a translation, from the German, of Strauss' "Life of Jesus," a two-year task which brought her no recognition whatever. When her father died, in 1849, she joined friends on a tour of the Continent and began, at last, to find herself.

A brief visit to Geneva prolonged itself into an eight-months' stay because of the congeniality she found in the home where she boarded, an artist's home where music and sociability were cultivated. Under these influences, she intensified her study of

On her return to England, she again took up writing. After placing several contributions in the Westminster Review, she was invited by its editor to join the staff, went up to London, and found herself part of the literary world. Mary Ann Evans' place in that world was but a minor one. She did most of the hard routine work of the magazine, reviewed books, and wrote articles. However, she was finding her wings,

and contact with people like Herbert Spencer, Harriet Martineau, George Henry Lewes, and Thomas Carlyle helped her to strengthen them.

During these days, she found release from work and cares in music. She practiced, went to concerts and operas, and contributed to fun at parties by her playing. The staff of the Westminster Review held gatherings for writers and people of note, and while the formal part of the proceedings was under way, Miss Evans, the assistant, took notes; but when the jollity



MARY ANN EVANS ("George Eliot")

began, she seated herself at the piano and played songs and marches.

Not until 1856 did she try her hand at fiction. With not until 1000 as to her ability to write "dramaticgreat inisgivings the tale of "Amos Barton." It was ally," she began the thin of the Barton. It was accepted by Blackwood's Magazine and the delighted author supplemented it with other sketches of the author supplemented it was at this time that she hit upon the pen name of George Eliot—as a she nit upon the per screen to protect her if her writing proved a failure!

But it did not prove a failure. George Eliot won mmediate recognition. Thackeray praised her work, and the "something" she had been seeking seemed suddenly to represent more than a vague, yearning dream. During most of her career, George Eliot alternated hard work with joyous visits to the country, or trips to foreign parts—Germany, Italy, France.

Now she went to Munich because she was hungry for art and music. During this visit, much of "Adam Bede" was written. It was suggested to her that Adam himself played too passive a rôle, and should be brought into open collision with Arthur. She writes:

"This doubt haunted me, and out of it grew the scene in the wood between Arthur and Adam; the fight came to me as a necessity one night at the Munich opera, when I was listening to 'William Tell'."

"Adam Bede" placed George Eliot in the forefront of living novelists, along with Dickens and Thackeray (it was Dickens who first suspected that George Eliot was a woman); and "The Mill on the Floss" (1860) made secure a position that was to be strengthened by "Silas Marner," "Romola," Felix Holt," "Middlemarch," and "Daniel Deronda."

Her Musical Horizon Widens

Fame brought no change to the basic loves of George Eliot's nature. She never went into "society," finding her best recreation in a few close friendships, books, and music. She made a habit of hearing the best music in London; also, for economy, she went to popular concerts where good music was performed. She heard some music at least once a week; hack after visits to the country, she came hurrying back to town for concerts. In 1863, she moved to a larger house, The Priory, where the most important of the furnishings was the new piano. She took the greatest delight in it herself, and invited musical friends to try it and play to her. The violinist Jansa was a frequent, visitor frequent visitor. With him, George Eliot studied Beethoven's Violin and Piano Sonatas, reading them through, practicing at the difficult parts, and then performing them. performing them with great fluency and taste. The "new piano" was also responsible for the famous Sunday afternoons. Originally inviting a few friends to try out the to try out the instrument, she gradually came to open her home open her home once a week to people interested in literature, art, seione a literature, art, science, politics. There came the finest minds of the down to provide the science of the down to provide the science of the minds of the day to enjoy the charm of George Eliot, and to delight wision and to delight in the conversation and the music which always climaxed the gatherings.

By a curious chance, George Eliot's last contact with the world was respectively. with the world was made through music. On December 17, 1880 should be a should be shou 17, 1880, she attended a concert in the St. James Hall. The ball Hall. The hall was over-warm and she took with Still, on her return home, she played the piano with her usual skill and the perher usual skill, and relived the pleasures of the performance. The cold relived the pleasures of the performance between formance. The cold grew rapidly worse, however, complications developed, and five days later George

Her love of music reached deeper than playing and oncert going. Can concert going. George Eliot was passionately devoted to music. ranking it to music. ranking it among the chief richnesses of life; more, she was a conditional to the chief richnesses of life; more she was a conditional to the chief richnesses of life. life; more, she was endowed with the sensitive ability to feel and understant to feel and understand music as part of herself. That she possessed the land music as part of herself. she possessed the keen ear of a markedly musical nature is evidenced by the nature is evidenced by her ability to master languages. She had perfect community to master languages. She had perfect command of Greek, Latin, Italian, Spanish, German Spanish, German, and French. Again, it requires a remarkably quiet of the spanish remarkably quick ear to seize upon those individualities of cadence car to seize upon those individualities of cadence care to seize upon those cadence cade alities of cadence and dialect which rank among the strengths of Cadence which rank among the chief chief strengths of George Eliot's characterizations The dialog of Aunt Glegg and Aunt Pullet ("The Mill on the Floss"). the degrated Aunt Pullet ("The Description of the Floss"). on the Floss"), the talk of Mordecai ("Daniel or ronda"), of the fifther talk of Mordecai ("Paniel or "Roll") ronda"), of the fifteenth-century Florentines ("Rong ola"), of the farm falls Marner" is more than mere "characterization" it living speech, caught in "Adam Bede" and of the factor of the fact living speech, caught by an ear that detects a minutest details of 2000 an ear that detects a speech. minutest details of accent. Take, for example, speech of Dolly Winter

speech of Dolly Winthrop's ("Silas Marner"):
"Master Marner"): "Master Marner," she said, one day that she put to bring home Eppie's washing, "I've been sore and zled for a good bit wi' that trouble o' yourn it got twisted back'ards and for'ards, as I didn't know which end to lay hold which end to lay hold on. . . For I've often a your tolling the me as'll never to the control of inside me as'll never come out; and for what talk o' your folks in talk o' your folks in your old country niver the must be heart nor soul country niver the must be be heart nor soul country niver the must be be heart nor soul country niver the must be heart nor soul country niver the must be be heart nor soul country niver the must be heart nor soul country niver niver niver the must be heart nor soul country niver niver niver prayers by heart nor saying 'em out of a book, out Father. must be wonderful cliver; for if I didn't know out o' church wi, "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can my know out o' church wi," "So od words as I can who we will be the church with the church will be the church will be the church with the church will be the chur out o' church wi' me, I might down on my

every night, but nothing could I say." Although she ranks first as a novelist, George rote a considerable and post wrote a considerable amount of poetry; and, beside the purely musical classification of the purely musical classification the purely musical elements inherent in page poetry, her poetic work shows (Continued on Page

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

N SPEAKING of the soft palate Dr. G. Hudson-Makuen, celebrated oral surgeon says, "Both the soft palate and the tongue are important organs of speech, but the former is the more so, for not only is it essential in the enunciation of nearly all the elements of speech, but owing to its direct attachment to the larynx, it is an important factor in the production of voice. The vowels may be articulated when the soft palate is defective, but their resonance is so much impaired that they are scarcely recognizable, and their pitch cannot be changed with any degree of accuracy. In addition to this impaired resonance, the cleft palate interferes with the inflections of the voice and thus destroys its natural melody." Later he says, "Its function in vocalization is to assist in controlling the actions of the vocal cords and regulating the size and shape of certain important resonance chambers." Such is the importance of the soft palate in speech. Now let us see just how important its actions are in singing.

Up to about the year 1900, and for as far back as the writer can remember, the best teachers demanded of their pupils that they "arch" the palate. This was stressed also by great singers such as Jean de Reszké, and Enrico Caruso, the latter going so far as to advise the use of a hand mirror to see the action of the palate.

We now shall endeavor to show that an arching or a higher and higher elevation of the palate as the voice ascends, assists in the tensing of the vocal bands (cords) to meet and resist extraordinary breath pressure, and that adequate tension is not possible without the coöperation of an arching, or elevating soft palate.

How the Vocal Bands Function

In the final analysis, tension in the vocal bands is of first importance. Let them be inadequately tensed to resist the extraordinary breath pressure necessary to carrying the voice above an orchestral accompaniment and they will suffer injury; injury reflected, at first in irritation of their fine edges, and later in rounding of those edges; their elasticity, hence their vibrating life is impaired, and a pointless, breathy, reedy sound the result. In connection herewith, we would say that the writer's firsthand knowledge of the larynx has failed to reveal the faintest possibility of vibration by any part of the vocal bands save their edges. The point is important, for knowing that it is fine, sensitive edges and not bulky masses that must resist great breath force, the person who values his voice will be kind to it.

How then are the vocal bands tensed? In this way: The larynx rests upon a base which it can swing forward and downward. The vocal bands are attached at their back ends to cartilages (arytenoid) which have but little power of forward movement, while their front ends are attached to the front of the Adam's apple. So, when the Adam's apple swings forward and downward the distance between the two points of attachment is increased, thus causing a pull on the vocal bands which stretches, hence tenses them. To illustrate this tensing, place an elastic band over the thumb and fore finger, and while holding the finger steady, stretch the elastic band by moving the thumb.

Now Dr. Hudson-Makuen has said, "But owing to its direct attachment to the larynx it is an important factor in the production of voice." And later, "Its function in vocalization is to assist in controlling the actions of the vocal cords."

The forward and downward swinging action of the larynx is caused by contraction of three pairs of muscles named palato-pharyngeus, sternohyoid, and crico-thyroid. Of these the first pair forms the downward continuation of the soft palate, and hence they are parts of the palate. These are the muscles referred to when Dr. Hudson-Makuen speaks of direct attachment to the larynx. These muscles are attached to the upper back part of the larynx-one on each side-so that when the soft palate contracts and rises it exerts a pull on the back part of the larynx, thus assisting in swinging it forward and downward. This action may be illustrated by fastening a length of string to the top of a rocking chair and pulling straight upward on the string; the rocking chair represents the larynx, the string one of the two muscles, and the hand the soft palate.

The main pull is exerted by the second named pair of muscles which, being attached to the breastbone, their pull is directly downward. The third pair hold



The Soft Palate in Singing

by William G. Armstrong

the larynx fixed in its downward swing adjustment. This brings us to an interesting point. Since it is a forward and downward pull on the larynx that tenses the vocal bands, it follows that they will be fully tensed only when the larynx has assumed a moderately even position. We say moderately, because tension in the vocal bands is at the full when the larynx has swung downward about a quarter of an inch, hence any greater than a moderate lowering would be useless, as far as tension is concerned. The question then is, how is tension made possible when the larynx rises higher and higher? We can find but one answer, and that, through development of a permanent contraction in the muscles which hold the larynx in its vocal bandtensing downward swing adjustment. When this adjudgment has through training, become permanentnot a great development considering that two powerful muscles have to hold the larynx fixed in a position only a quarter of an inch lower than normal—the swinging action of the larynx has ceased; the larynx and the base upon which it swings move upward together; the vocal bands retaining their tension irrespective of a rising larynx. In this we have the solution of many problems, that is, the cause of the everreadiness of the voice; the change that takes place in the speaking voice; why properly trained singers cannot shout, yell, or screech like other people, and so on. It follows then that a moderate lowering of the larynx should be the very first step in training.

An Arched Position of the Palate

And now about the soft palate. We have seen that the swinging action of the larynx is caused by contraction of three pairs of muscles and that one of the three pairs forms the downward continuation of the soft palate.

What then would be the result were the palate pair to relax? The other two pairs would also relax. It is a matter of sympathetic relaxation so that even if the palate were not attached to the larynx a relaxing of it would cause all of the tensing muscles to relax. Therefore, one can but conclude that a lowering of the palate prevents tension in the vocal bands adequate to resisting extraordinary breath force, and with injury to their vibrating edges as a result. Then how may an arched position of the palate be developed? Through either a yawning sensation or a sombring of tone; but since both of these can be carried to a degree harmful to the voice, we prefer another way. The first and natural cause of palate elevation is dilation of the throat; with dilation of the throat the larynx lowers and the palate rises; whereas with contraction of the throat, the larynx rises and the palate lowers. Therefore, if when singing an exercise to the vowel E, in particular, the jaw is dropped a little lower for each higher interval and the effort made to preserve the identity of E in opposition to the dropping jaw, the throat is caused to dilate and the palate to rise.

Essential in this is that the tip of the tongue be held in contact with the lower front teeth throughout the exercise, for should the tongue be drawn back, the dilation will be only half the degree necessary to a full arching of the palate. Also, the vowel must be held

focused on the upper front teeth, and be free of the least suggestion of nasality, otherwise the effort will prove a failure.

Ex.



The greatest opposition to an arching of the palate is nasality, for in order to produce a nasal sound the palate must be lowered.

Now, if, as seems to be a common belief, the nasal cavity is the principal resonator, why the anything but pleasant sound in the case of cleft-palate, for here we have direct communication with the nasal cavity.

The writer has measured numerous nasal cavities in skulls and the largest of these measured one inch in width, height, and depth.

Knowing this, what sort of tone would result were the resonance cavity of the mouth and throat, and the air in the lungs eliminated, and only the small nasal cavity left as a resonator? A funny sort of sound. Then why make a fetish of 'nasal resonance'?

All things being equal, the nose is the most important organ of voice; so important that a combination of a larynx of inferior construction, and a nose of which the passages are clear and the nostrils well-flared is productive of a much finer tone than a combination of a perfectly constructed larynx and an inferior nose. The production of a clear, well pointed, brilliant yet soft tone, demands a channel through which the resonance of the head and of the skull itself, can reach the outer air, and the nasal cavity and passages form the only such channel.

The Palate a Conductor

But would not a complete elevation of the palate close the entrance to this channel? Yes it would; but here there is compensation, for when the palate is fully elevated it is stretched, hence thinned out, thus making of it a conductor through which vibrations are transmitted to the nasal cavity and passages. But in singing, any complete closing of this entrance is but momentary, or for articulation of consonants, and for this reason, two pairs of muscles are engaged in the elevation of the palate, that is, the palate elevators and the palate tensors. The former close the entrance to the nose; whereas the latter spread the palate laterally, thus leaving a slit-like opening into the nose. The latter are principally actuated in singing, while in speech the former are in control. In this connection we would say that the writer can elevate and tense his palate for his highest note and still breathe through his nose. This tensing of the palate is part and parcel of the general muscular contraction necessary to resisting extraordinary breath pressure. Develop and preserve the resisting powers of the vocal bands, and all will be well. Fail in this, and the voice will become as a cracked bell—it will have lost its sonority.

VOICE



Edison's Contribution to Musical Appreciation

(Continued from Page 677)

Practically every piece of music recorded on Edison records was personally passed on by the great inventor. On one occasion I sat at the piano for six hours without getting up, playing through compositions for Mr. Edison in his search for recording material.

Mr. Edison bought immense quantities of music, frequently purchasing old music for an agreed price per foot. This he would listen to intently with the same enthusiasm that he would employ in making hundreds of experiments and tests to discover some apparently insignificant material for use in an invention. It was in this way that he discovered the carbon filament once used in electric lamps and thus pointed the way to modern incandescent lighting. It was in this empirical manner that he would listen, and set aside the few compositions that he liked. Among these were several that he had recorded, resulting in enormous sales of records. One was I'll Take You Home Again, Kathleen, resulting in an astonishing revival of the song.

He had many curious ideas about music. Once in a meeting with John Philip Sousa and James Francis Cooke, Sousa stated that one of his favorite composers was Mozart. Edison expressed amazement and said that he thought so little of Mozart's music that he almost had an aversion to it. Mr. Sousa said that any one who knew so little about music as Mr. Edison and criticized Mozart "was crazy." Thereupon "the fat was in-the fire," and it was some time before the heated argument was extinguished. Mr. Edison's taste ran to compositions of the straight melodic line with simple and direct harmonic foundations.

Music relaxed Mr. Edison and stimulated his imagination. His sense of humor was acute and his enjoyment in telling or listening to a good joke also relaxed his ever active mentality. These two relaxing factors undoubtedly played an important part in enabling him to keep everlastingly at a perplexing problem in his inventions which have meant so much to human comfort and enjoyment. The device which first spoke back the words, "Mary had a little lamb," has reached a state of perfection where nuance and phrasing of the world's greatest operas, symphonies and other musical masterpieces may be enjoyed in seclusion by people in the four corners of the globe. Edison's invention of the phonograph and subsequent developments of that invention today undoubtedly represent the greatest medium we have in musical appreciation.

Music in the Air by Shirley Jean Eder

HILE AMERICANS thrill to a Beethoven symphony or a brilliant soloist as they sit in the dusk at an open-air concert, thousands of miles away the Chinese are enjoying an aerial concert of their own. But the "artists" are pigeons, not people; and the conductor is usually as great a bird-lover as he is an esthete. The performance is not on a podium, but literally in the air.

These Chinese, whom we are wont to think of as a sober and rational race, show a curious emotional expression in applying whistles to a flock of pigeons. Each instrument is tuned differently, but as the birds dip



Carrier Pigeon with Gourd-Type Bamboo Whistle and soar in the skies of China, the music is blended into an ethereal tone that excites the curiosity.

At the stage of a pigeon's life paralleling the time that a baby dons diapers, this small whistle is attached to the tail by a fine copper wire. Made in Peking by men with ingenious minds and clever fingers, the device weighs but a few grams. One type consists of bamboo tubes placed in a row; in the other, which resembles a miniature mine, the tubes are attached to a gourd body or wind-chest. As a protection against atmospheric changes, they are lacquered in yellow, brown, red and black.

Gourd whistles with the mouthpiece and small openings were often given picturesque names. One Chinese bird fancier affectionately called a whistle with a single mouthpiece and ten tubes, "The Eleven-eyed One."

In prewar Peking it was not unusual to see a Celestial strolling along with his pet on a stick, fastened by a thread tied to its foot, but with plenty of freedom of motion. You might watch the gentleman pause to let the bird swing on the branch of a supple tree while he listened to the aerial concert of a flock of pigeons.

If as Young remarked, "Wonder is involuntary praise," the first time that Mrs. Katherine Henderson, of Haverford, Pa., heard this strange music, her applause was fortissimo. The closest thing to it that she remembered in the United States was the sound of a soft woodwind instrument. She described the tone as distinct, not blending with the other "thousand trills and quivering sounds" of the barber with his tongs, the night watchman who claps wooden blocks together as he makes his rounds, and the varied snaps, clangs, as he makes the total and states, etc., used by venders for aural identification.

Mrs. Roberts, wife of the Protestant Episcopal bishop of Shanghai, tells of waking up in the mornings and hearing the gentle sound outside her window—"never shrill, but rather liquid."

But these aerial concerts are not known all over But these action over China. As familiar as cod is to a Bostonian, these concerts are to many in the northern and central areas, while in the south, they are little known.

The story is told of a Britisher who had lived in Hong Kong for twenty years and returned to his native England for a brief visit, where, like the postman he attended a lecture on China by another Briton who had lived in Peking. The Hong Kong resident grew restless as he heard the speaker describe the

customs of the Chinese. But when he saw the audience listen attentively to a story about whistles in the tails of pigeons, whistles that make music as the flock of birds bends and swoops, he could squirm no longer. Leaping from his seat, the gentleman from Hong Kong berated the lecturer who dared to return from the Orient to tell overgrown tales.

Two years later the man visited Peking. He was seated in bachelor barracks repeating the story to those at the breakfast table. They smiled, but in the British manner, were silent. The officer who was as signed to show the stranger around the city, headed straight for the East Wall of Peking where the concert may be heard at almost any hour. The first question was not long in coming:

"That strange noise—what is it?" As if he were saying, "Apples grow on trees," the guide answered, "Chinese pigeon whistles." The stranger looked like a pigeon that had swallowed his pitch-pipe. But he was convinced.

Do the Chinese have a practical explanation for this unique custom? The answer that they give is more rationalization than it is rational. They tell us that these instruments hold the flock together thereby protecting the flying musicians from birds of prey.

But it does not take a skeptic to note that the delicate sound is far too innocent to sway a famished falcon from his evening meal. It is easier to believe that the China evening meal. It is easier to believe that the Chinese skill in perfecting these instruments is directed to the chinese skill in perfecting these instruments is directed to their sensuous pleasure in the winged music of the open-air concert.

A Christmas Music Quiz by Nancy D. Dunlea

1. Who wrote the words, and who wrote the music of "O Little Town of Bethlehem"?

2. What Christmas carol has the title of a fruit tree?

3. What below? 3. What beloved carol has the title of a fruit antata written to taken from Mendelssohn's antata written to taken from Mendelssohn's cantata written to commemorate the anniversary of printing?

4. Charles Wesley, the brother of the famous John Vesley, wrote the brother of the famous John Wesley, wrote the words to what famous Christmas hymn that closes with "G" what famous Christmas hymn that closes with "G".

hymn that closes with, "Glory to the new-born king"?

5. "We Three First and a called 5. "We Three Kings of Orient Are" has been called ne first "all-American the first "all-American carol" as it was written both words and music has been carol" as it was written in 1857. words and music—by an American clergyman in 1857.
Who was he? Who was he?

6. What is the title of the hymn words by Cannon rederick Oakley that of the hymn words by Cannon Frederick Oakley that has the refrain "O come let us adore him"?

7. "Good King Wenceslas" mentioned in the song ith that title was larger mentioned in the song ith that title was larger mentioned in the song ith the song it. with that title was legendary King of what country?

8. Martin Luthen is well by the bound of th 8. Martin Luther is credited with what hymn describing the nativity?

9. "Silent Night" was the work of what two Bavarans?

10. What two American ministers wrote "It Came Upon the Midnight Clear"?

11. Sir John Stainer—organist of St. Paul's Cather ral London at One time organist of St. Paul's Cather range. dral London at one time adapted a sixteenth century song called "God Boat and adapted a sixteenth cent song called "God Rest Ye ——" What are the other

two words to complete the title? 12. Handel composed what Christmas music begining "Joy to ____" What Christmas music begin to the composed what Christmas music begin in the complete the title? ning "Joy to ____" What are the other two words

Answers

the music. "God Rest Ye Merry, Gentlemen," 11. "God To the World."

10. Edmund Sears Wrote the words, Richard Willis Franz Gruber and Josef Mohr.

", 1930am a ni yawa". Bohemia or Czecho-Slovakia,

"O Come All Ye Faithful," John Henry Hopkins.

a mence, in 1840 to celebrate the invention of printing, in 1844 the Herald Angels Sing," "Hark the Herald Angels Sing," The Angeles Sing, and Itom a Mendelssohn cantata writ-angled to celebrate the invention of printing writ-in 1840 to relebrate the invention of printing The music for "Hark the Herald Angels Sing," anelody taken from a Mendelssohn caparate."

the The Cherry Tree Carol. phints of Brooks, church, the most popular version of the music. Phillips Brooks' church, the most popular Redner,



America and the Christmas Carol

RE THERE any American Christmas carols? This question came up for discussion, a few years ago, in a class in American literature. One of the students who went to a musical friend in search of the answer was fortunate, for at the moment his friend had just received copies of carol arrangements that seemed to give a positive answer. To shorten the story, the professor and the musician arranged a lecture and a musical program on carols that included the two newly published American folk-carols.

In the early colonial days the carols heard on these American shores were either the traditional ones of the mother country or variants of the old melodies and words which appeared later. New carols were certain to be composed, for the Christmas associations of many of these people were ancient and strong. Among these later home productions were It Came Upon the Midnight Clear and O Little Town of Bethlehem both of which in time became sufficiently popular as to be spoken of as traditional themselves and to be heard in European lands. We must, however, distinguish between these nineteenth-century carols and the earliest ones which were constructed on a different plan. This earlier conception showed marks of the relation of the carol to the dance but was replaced in time by what might be more properly called the carol hymn. Both the carols mentioned above exemplify the later form.

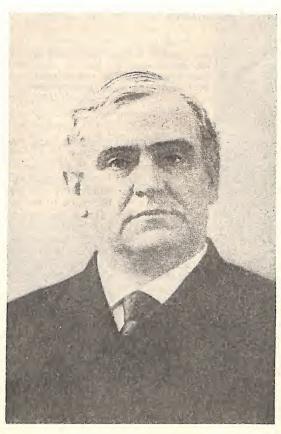
The early New England colonists, and all the English colonists for that matter, were unlikely to produce a carol literature because of their attitude toward hymn singing and the celebration of the Christmas season in particular. In this connection we must not overlook the fact that it was not until the early nineteenth century that the carol revival began in England. As early as 1652 the English law for the nonobservance of Christmas was passed and this was followed in 1659 by a similar statute in Massachusetts. Nonetheless, with the coming of the English governor Andros, some concessions were made. A little more than a hundred years later that picturesque figure of early American music, William Billings, published the "Singing Master's Assistant" (1778) in which we find a few carols, including a setting of A Virgin Unspotted (Judeah), an old text of which Billings changed some of the words in the only stanza he set to this original tune. Another seventyfive years was to pass before It Came Upon the Midnight Clear was written.

A Quaint Survival

In the Dutch colonies, especially New Amsterdam, the Christmas season was a festive one. The observance, to avoid any associations with the Roman Catholic celebration, was centered around Saint Nicholas the patron saint of New Amsterdam. There were many songs heard during the season in honor of Saint Niklaus or Sinter Klaas, a term from which Santa Claus was finally evolved.

Another quaint and interesting survival in America of the old world traditions is found in the Southwest. The Spanish missionaries who opened a chain of mission settlements to civilize the native Indians made music an important part of the line of these nauves and a tool in their education. The old Nativity mystery play, "La Pastores," offered excellent material in these pioneering days. The performances were an annual affair, carried on in a traditional manner, and preserved orally from generation to generation, long after many of the missions were disbanded. These simple dramatizations were unpretentious and, according to the reports of eye-witnesses, were carried out under conditions almost as primitive and lowly as those that

by Cyr de Brant



PHILLIPS BROOKS

accompanied the birth of the Saviour, Some of the versions which were performed in such places as Santa Fe, Las Vegas, or San Antonio have been recorded and translated but the carols, even in name, would have little significance to us for they have been confined to a narrow circle.

The carols of "La Pastores" were not the only carols among the Indian tribes. There are those from the Dakota tribe (Great Happiness and Carry It On), and that of the Sioux tribe (Stars Lead Us Ever On). The most colorful of all of these however, is that of the Hurons. This has the distinction of being the first American Christmas carol, a poem, Jesous ahatonna, by the Jesuit missioner, Father Erebeuf. The carol was composed in the Huron language, one of the most difficult of the Indian tongues and one which has daunted many who tried to master it. The carol was preserved by tradition for about one hundred and fifty years at the Lorette mission in Canada, until it was written down by Father de Villeneuve. The tune chosen to accompany the carol was the old French "timbre" or air Une jeune pucelle which bears some resemblance to the well-known air, God Rest You Merry, Gentlemen. When speaking of the Indians, a reference to Thomas Cummack, an American Indian composer,

ORGAN

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

should not be omitted. He wrote a large number of hymns which were published in 1845 with the melody in the tenor, as was customary at the time. Among them were several carol tunes for Hark! the Herald Angels Sing and While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks.

The Negro and the Nativity

To the Negroes who created the spirituals, the Nativity theme was certain to offer a happy outlet. They learned many of the traditional carols from the white folks and both preserved them for posterity. Many of the familiar carols such as Dives and Lazarus, the Carnal and the Crane, the Twelve Apostles and especially the Cherry Tree Carol have been recorded by various collectors with a number of variants and additions. The singing of these melodies varies in their interpretation from the deeply and sincerely religious, to a singular and individualistic one such as that given by John Jacob Niles of the Cherry Tree Carol. In this instance the singer with seemingly no knowledge of the original religious connection of the carol, sang it with an irreligious twinkle and a sprightly rhythm. From among the Negro spirituals such carols as Behold the Star, Rise Shepherd and Follow and Go Tell It to the Mountains can be mentioned.

Phillips Brooks (1835-1893) Episcopal Bishop of Massachusetts and a prominent figure and influence in American life has given us one of the most widely-known American carols O Little Town of Bethlehem. It was originally written as a Sunday School hymn in 1868 two years after a trip that took him to the Holy Land and the East. Redner, a Philadelphia organist made the setting most frequently used although another of Barnby is sometimes heard. There are several other Christmas carols among his collected poems but none of them has caught the popular fancy as this simple carol. Nevertheless, his Everywhere, Everywhere, Christmas Tonight has become a favorite and is often quoted.

The Rev. Edward Hamilton Sears, (1810-1876), a Unitarian minister living in Massachusetts wrote the well-loved carol It Came Upon the Midnight Clear in 1849. It was sung to a melody of Willis and later on, Sir Arthur Sullivan became sufficiently interested to write another setting, one which he probably adopted from an old folk song. Some years earlier, in 1834, Sears' Calm on the Listening Ear of Night appeared and had a strong appeal both here and in Europe. The Rev. John Henry Hopkins (1820-1891), also a New England clergyman and the author of We Three Kings From the Orient Are, differed in one respect from these other writers. Hopkins was also a musician and made the musical setting for his poem and, for that matter, for several other hymns that became well known.

Traditions of the South

At the time that these New Englanders were creating a new carol tradition, the South was preserving orally an earlier carol heritage. Evidences are found in the collections of Cecil Sharp, Annabel Morris Buchanan and John Jacob Niles. Niles has published a happy collection of ten carols recorded in Kentucky, Tennessee, and North Carolina. Among these are the Lulle Lally, a variant of the so-called Coventry carol from the Coventry mystery play, and Down in Yon Forest Garden, a variant of the Corpus Christi Carol. Neither must we overlook the historical "Southern Harmony," a pioneer in the field of southern hymnody, for its author, William Walker, included The Babe of Bethlehem in the 1835 edition.

From the American carols (Continued on Page 721)



The Clarinet The Mouthpiece and Its Facings

by Myron E. Russell

The following article by Mr. Russell represents one of the most informative, concise and valuable digests of the subject that has ever been presented to or seen by the editor of this department. It is suggested that copies of this discourse be placed in the hands of every school clarinetist, most of whom would not have learned or otherwise are not practicing the many helpful ideas and points presented by Mr. Russell.

N SELECTING a prospective clarinet player, a number of important points should be kept in

1. The logical school age to begin the study of the clarinet is at the fifth grade level.

2. Select a student whose scholastic rating is good, one who is a willing worker and has plenty of patience.

3. If either of the upper center front teeth is chipped or broken it is a handicap. The lower teeth should not be too sharp, irregular, or broken.

4. Double-jointed fingers are a great handicap when playing the clarinet. Fingers need not be extremely long, only long enough to comfortably make the necessary reach.

5. The fingers must be large enough to pad or cover the holes.

For the proper care of the clarinet:

1. Have a substantial case. Always replace the clarinet in the case when not in use.

2. Do not let others play your clarinet.

3. Store the clarinet on a shelf out of the reach of young children. The room should not be subject to extreme temperature changes.

4. After practicing, wipe the perspiration from the keys with a soft cloth.

5. Following each playing period, wipe the moisture from the joint sockets and the bore, using a linen cloth about eight by twelve inches, attached at one corner to a twenty-inch length of fish line. At the other end of the line attach a fish line sinker (lead weight). (When the cloth becomes soiled either wash or replace with a new cloth)

6. Wash the mouthpiece with soap and water at least once a week.

7. Clean the cork joints with cold cream and a cloth once a month. Replace regular joint tallow after clean-

8. Remove dust from under all mechanism once a month with a small paint brush.

9. Once a month clean the finger holes and rings with a sliver of clarinet reed. Then wipe the hole with a folded pipe cleaner.

10. Oil the mechanism seasonally (four times a year) with a fine grade of oil. Use a fine wire, needle or toothpick to carry the oil to each moving metal joint.

11. Rub oil on all exposed springs with a pipe cleaner slightly moistened with oil.

12. Oil the bore of a wooden clarinet with olive oil. (Use a swab just moistened with oil or use a commercial oiler). Oil once a week for one month when new, then once a month for one year, and then four times a year for the life of the instrument.

Selection of the clarinet reed involves these points:

1. Choose a standard brand from a reliable dealer.

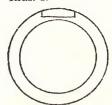
2. The color of the reed should be that of ripe wheat straw. The shell or glazed section should have an oily appearance. Cane with spots or dark specks on it is usually good cane. Cane with prominent dark streaks in and on it tends to be too dead.

3. The cut or lay of the reed should be rather short and in the form of a compound curve. It is quite arched at the base of the cut, gradually becoming less toward the tip. The reed must have a backbone to withstand playing. Select a reed that has a dark center extending almost to the tip of the reed.

4. The texture of the reed should be close grained and smooth. Rub your finger lightly up the lay of the reed. Does it feel rough like the unplaned side of a pine board? If so, that reed is most likely made of very soft cane. The pith in the pores of the cane has swollen since cutting; in fact it probably was not cut smoothly in the first place. Select a reed that does not have too many dark fibers running entirely to the tip of the reed. A reed of this type usually has a dull stuffy tone.

5. Today, with our softer American grown cane, I believe it best to select a reed that has been cut from a large, rather than a small tube of cane so that the tip of the reed will be made from the material nearer the surface of the tube, thereby giving more snap to its vibrations. The reed cut from a small tube places the tip nearer the center or pithy portion of the tube.

Select this: Not this: Illus. 1.





6. With a little practice the general strength of a reed may be judged quite accurately by passing the tips of the reed lightly across the thumb nail at an angle of about forty-five degrees. At the same time note the amount of deflection at the tip. No apparent flexing means a stiff reed, 1/32" flexing medium stiff, 1/16" flexing medium, 3/32" flexing medium soft, 1/8" flexing soft. More flexing of the tip than this means a very soft reed and will need trimming (or it should be

7. A very reliable test is what I call the "Air Bubble Test." Dip a new reed in clear water (this will not work on a reed that has been played, as the pores will

> BAND, ORCHESTRA and CHORUS

Edited by William D. Revelli

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

be filled with dirt or they will be swollen shut), place the base of the reed in the mouth, seal the lips firmly around the reed and attempt to blow through the reed. If air bubbles appear all over the lay of the reed, the cane is likely to be too soft and porous. In playing, it may start out as a fine reed, but will soon water-log. The same reed with many playings might become a fair reed after the pores become filled so that it does not take up water so readily. The reed through which no air can be blown will, most likely, be either too stiff or have a very reedy tone quality. Select a reed through which only a small amount of air can be blown.

8. The strength markings on reeds today are quite reliable, the markings usually ranging from 1 to 5 or 6. The strengths of 2-2½-3 are the best for the average player. (These markings would be more accurate if they were all made with the reed wet as in playing).

9. The final and only sure test is in playing the reed. If you have a reed that to all appearances violates all the rules here set down, yet is a "wonderful reed," by all means don't throw it away. There are exceptions to all rules; however, I believe that one can buy reeds over the counter with fewer failures if one applies as many of the foregoing suggestions as is possible at the time.

The care of the reed:

1. The reed may be moistened in the mouth or in clear water before playing. It is ready to play when the wrinkles have left the tip. Moisten the reed the full length of the flat side, in order that the seal between the rood and are the rood as the side, in order that the sides will tween the reed and the table of the mouthpiece will be air tight be air tight.

2. About once a week scrape very lightly, with a penknife, the flat side of the tip. Do not remove any wood, only the discount of the red

wood, only the dirt that may have collected on the red.

3. After plants. 3. After playing remove the reed from the mouthpiece and place it on a piece of glass. A small mirror with one or the control of with one or two rubber bands around it will do very nicely. This team rubber bands around it will do year. nicely. This keeps the reed straight, thereby making it last much lowers the reed straight, thereby making it last much longer and speak more freely.

To soften a reed:

1. Place the reed (wet) on 7-0 "Wet or Dry" sandpaper, the flat side down. Work back and forth lightly with the first three with the first three fingers of the hand.

2. The tip may be thinned by holding the reed at a gery low angle (and the red) at a gery low at a gery low angle (and the red) at a gery low at a gery very low angle (cut side next to sandpaper), working it lightly as if the it lightly as if sharpening a chisel with a very long bevel.

3. Place the reed on a piece of glass and thin with sharp knife my a sharp knife where needed, or, using 7-0 sand nussand down grain with a sand the reed on a piece of glass and the sand down grain with a sand nussand sand nussand nu sand down grain using plenty of water. The reed it is have a dark containing plenty of water. have a dark center or backbone, never removing it if you wish to have a call you wish to have a clear tone, a reed that will speak and one that will a clear tone, a reed that will appear to the control of the control o and one that will last for a reasonable length of time

To stiffen a reed:

1. Use a commercial reed trimmer, trimming only the width of a fine pencil line at each cut. One can always remove more but a line at each cut. One can always remove more but a line at each cut. One can always remove more but a line at each cut. remove more, but one cannot add once it is removed. A fair substitute of cannot add once it is removed.

2. A fair substitute for a trimmer is a pair of scissors
3. Razor blades may be a trimmer is a pair of scissors. 3. Razor blades may be used for trimming quite successfully, cut against cessfully, cut against a close grained piece of hardword

4. I do not favor burning off the tip, as I have known many players to do. Selecting a clarinet:

1. From a reliable dealer, select a standard reliable the manufacture dealer, select a standard reliable to the manufacture dealer. with the manufacturer's name on it. (If he was tant to put his name on it. (If he was does tant to put his name on it, (If he was put want it)

2. The standard model of seventeen keys, six rips is best.

3. It is generally accepted that the wooden claring is superior to the composition or metal models.

4. If you live in the composition or metal models.

4. If you live in a cold climate be sure to purchase 5. The time was a cold climate be sure to purchase at the time was a cold climate be sure to purchase at case cover at the time you purchase the claring of the claring the 5. Test the clarinet for general tone quality at the clarinet for general tone quality at the sharp, at the clarinet for general tone quality at the sharp, at the clarinet for general tone quality at the clarinet for general tone gen intonation. The A above the staff may be sharp, and third line either sharp specific the first space flat, A second space sharp and third line either sharp specific the staff may be sharp and third line either sharp and space sharp and sp

third line either sharp or flat and very fuzzy.

6. Test the mouthpiece for a warped table general condition of the control of general condition of the facing.

Checking a mouthpiece:

1. Moisten a piece of plate glass (1½" by sellace the table of the place the table of the mouthpiece on the wet to You may now see if the mouthpiece on the well would much pressure from the table is warped due much pressure from the ligature (clamp).

(Continued on Page 716)

OR MANY YEARS the vocal and instrumental music programs of our schools have lacked the coördination, integration, and cooperation necessary for the proper musical development of its students. On the one hand, we find the teachers of the vocal program disregarding the instrumentalists and thereby failing to realize the potentialities of the vocal program as a necessary medium for the training of all students engaged in the study of instrumental music.

On the other hand, teachers of instrumental music have been so concerned with the development and function of their own organizations that they have paid little heed to the choral departments and thus have failed to partake of the many advantages offered their students through the vocal ensembles in the curriculum of their schools. Each seems to have taken individual routes, paying little or no attention to the objectives or results of the other, and their slogan could well seem to have been, "Never the twain shall

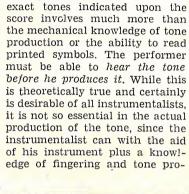
Many vocal teachers have been envious of the popularity of the instrumental program. They have questioned its educational values and activities. Many instrumental teachers have condemned the vocal program on the basis that it was deficient in providing its students with a proper musical foundation, especially in relation to reading ability, rhythm, phrasing, and general musicianship. Naturally, such discussions and attitudes have served only to stifle or defer progress and have encouraged contemptuous attitudes for both programs.

Reading Ability Compared

Perhaps it is true that students of the choral depart-

ments do not read as fluently, nor possess the technical skills comparable to those of instrumental students; however, a careful study of the reasons for such deficiencies would more likely result in progress and increased proficiency than would mere criticism or constant rebuke.

In making an analysis of these problems we are likely to discover that the superiority of the instrumentalist over the vocalist in regard to reading ability is not due to our teaching methods, nor to the superior musicianship of the in-



To produce with the voice the



Let's Get Together!

by William D. Revelli

Public Relations Photograph

FLAGS TO THE FRONT Army and Navy Trainees at the University of Michigan with the combined bands and a cordon of Pan

in the production of a tone when it is produced by means of the voice than when an instrument is the medium of expression. The elements of notation and rhythm are for the same reason more easily acquired through instrumental than

through choral training. It is for these, as well as other reasons that our choral and instrumental programs should be coördinated. Each needs the other and each is indispensable to the complete training of the student. Hence, members of our vocal ensembles should be encouraged to begin the study of an instrument just as soon as it is possible. By so

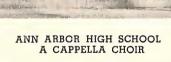
doing, they will eventually become more valued members of our choral ensembles. Likewise, all students of the instrumental ensembles should be encouraged to become members of the school or church choirs, as this experience is certain to improve their hearing and listening capacities.

We are all agreed that for the most part choral conductors prefer instrumentalists as members of their choirs, rather than persons with no instrumental experience, for they have learned that instrumentalists are more proficient in reading and usually possess a better understanding of the various ensemble effects and problems. Participation in vocal ensembles would do much to improve the instrumentalist's conception of pitch, tone quality and in the case of wind players, greatly improve their breathing, tone production, style and taste.

Benefits from Student Singing

In my experience of conducting festivals, clinics, and concerts, throughout the nation during the past fifteen years, it has always been a source of great interest to observe the performances of instrumental students who have had no vocal experience. Invariably, they play consistently out of tune and yet are totally unaware of their deficiencies. Here is another interesting fact. In practically all instances, these youngsters were being conducted and taught by teachers who had missed too many of their ear training, theory and vocal lessons.

Singing is an essential part of one's education in music, because it emphasizes (Continued on Page 714)



duction, produce the approximately correct tone without being the slightest aware of its actual pitch.

A Revelation

Here again, we might conduct an experiment and learn to our complate astonishment the limited hearing capacities of our instrumental students. In the case of the singer, the tone must be "manufactured," whereas, in the case of the instrumentalist, the tone can be manufactured through a synthetic means such as previously mentioned, even though the performer is totally unconscious of the actual pitch. True, this means of performance is an artificial one and is certainly not to be encour-

aged, yet it is in constant operation in every school band and orchestra of our schools. There is no doubt that instrumentalists like vocalists should be taught to hear tones before producing them, yet, it is also true that the ear must assume more responsibility



SUMMER SESSION BAND UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN William D. Revelli, Conductor

strumentalist, since it is not as difficult to read proficiently upon an instrument as it is to acquire similar ability in singing. This is due chiefly to the fact that the instrument itself provides a tangible means of producing the tones, whereas, in the case of the voice, the source of tone production is a much more complex problem. If one would doubt this fact, one need only ask the instrumental student to sing a phrase from a selection which he has just performed so expertly upon his instrument. We will be amazed by what he does not hear.

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"



Music Terminology in The Elementary Schools

by George P. Spangler

Assistant Director, Division of Music Education Philadelphia Public Schools

HE AVERAGE private music teacher apparently assumes that all children acquire in school a rather extensive and fairly accurate knowledge of Italian music terminology. For example, a piano teacher seemed quite surprised because one of her pupils, who. happened to be in the fifth grade of school, was unable to explain the significance of "lento." It is quite possible that the child was seeing and hearing the word for the first time in his life!

In order to clarify certain questions which frequently arise among music teachers, the writer recently made a careful study of the use of Italian music terminology in the elementary grades, one to

Many of the findings of this study should be of value to the private music teacher, since private teaching can be planned more effectively if the extent of public school music instruction is more fully understood.

These three sources provided fundamental information:

- 1. National, state, and city courses indicated what musical terms are generally taught to children.
- 2. A "word count" of the terms used in well-known school songbooks showed what terms occur most frequently in actual use.
- 3. Standardized music tests contain terms con-

sidered important by educators and give the results of testing large numbers of children,

"The Standard Course in Music for Graded Schools." published by the Music Educators National Conference (1921) does not state what terms should be taught. By the end of Grade three, this course expects the pupil to have a "knowledge of some twelve of the more familiar signs and terms used in connection with staff notation." By the end of Grade eight, one of the "attainments" is "knowledge of all essential facts of elementary theory sufficient to enable seventy-five per cent of the students to give a correct explanation of any notational features contained in the pieces of average difficulty in the standard books of music for the seventh and eighth grades."

The national course is obviously made in outline form and is not intended as a content course; but it makes no specific reference to Italian terminology,

The National Course Followed

The Pennsylvania State Course of Study in Music Education (1933) reflects the national course in philosophy and content. With occasional slight modifications, the aims, material, and attainments follow closely the national course. In spite of the fact that the Pennsylvania course is somewhat detailed, little

mention is made for the first six years of the most commonly used Italian terms. Apparently instruction in terminology in the elementary grades (one to six) is to be incidental and entirely subject to the judgment of the individual teacher.

The Philadelphia Course of Study in Music Education (1938 revision) provided definitely for formal teaching of thirty-five commonly used musical terms in grades four, five, and six. The twenty-nine Italian terms in the following list were selected as the result of observation and experience, but they correspond very closely with minimum lists determined by counting the frequency of musical terms found in song books used in elementary grades.



GEORGE SPANGLER DISCUSSES A SCORE WITH TWO STUDENTS

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

Musical Terms Used in Elementary Grades

Grade Dynamics 4A Piano Forte	Tempo Andante Allegro	Notation Slur Tie Fermata	Miscellaneous
4B Crescendo Diminuendo	Ritardando Accelerando A tempo	Repeat Sign	
5A Pianissimo Fortissimo		Brace Accidental	
5B Mezzo forte	Andantino Allegretto	Da capo Fine	
6A	Largo Rallentando	Alla breve	Syncopation
6B	Animato Vivace Moderato	Dal segno	Legato Staccato Dolce Espressivo Maestoso

Since a knowledge of Italian terminology is intended solely for use in interpreting the musical directions of a composer, it is obvious that any formal instruction in terminology should include those terms which are met most frequently in school music books. In order to determine the most commonly used terms, a word count was made of the commonly used terms, a words count was made of the terminology used in various school song bath school song books. For illustration, let us examine the frequency of Italian terms in a series of five well-known song books. known song books designed for use in grades two to six of the elementary grades.

One hundred and forty-nine different musical terms, abbreviations of terms, combinations of terms, (for example and and terms, combinations of terms, example and and terms, combinations of terms, example and the combinations of terms, and the combinations of terms of the combinations example and ante semplice) symbols, and interpretative directions are used. directions are used in these five books. One hundred and five different and five different terms are Italian, forty interpretative directions are in English, and there are four music symbols. The music symbols. The most commonly used Italian terms. symbols or abhavoir. symbols or abbreviations in the order of their frequency over a five year period are:

Term (or Number of Term (or Number of symbol) times used symbol) mp282dim. 268 rallentando, rall. mfallegro andante Allegrettoand antino129 cresc. fine 123 D. C. moderatomaestosof. vivace ritard, riten., rit. poco (in combination espressivo with other words) marzialea tempograzioso

(The slur and tie are not included since they are not symbols for Italian terms. The Italian terms are not included since they are not symbols. English equivalently are more frequently used than the English equivalents.)

Many terms such as marcato, legato, allargando, pit mosso, giocoso, and so forth, are used only once or twice the series of five books. in the series of five books. It would be impossible to teach the meaning of the books. It would be impossible to the meaning of the books. teach the meaning of these rarely used terms with much hope of retention much hope of retention on the part of the pupil.

Terms in English The tendency today in modern elementary school modern elementary school song books is to use as little Italian terminology as possible and to limit that sible and to limit that use to the very common terminal from the state of the state There is also a strong tendency to give directions in English, especially in book and the strong tendency to give directions in hook and the strong tendency to give directions in hook and the strong tendency to give directions in hook and the strong tendency to give directions in hook and the strong tendency to give directions in the strong tendency te English, especially in books for young children per haps Edward MacDowell and young children per haps Edward MacDowell and young children per haps Edward MacDowell and young children his desires a strong tendency to give direction his desires and the per haps a strong tendency to give direction his desires a strong tendency to give direction his desires a strong tendency to give direction haps a strong tendency tendenc haps Edward MacDowell will someday attain his

sires posthumously with respect to terminology.

This trend is illustrated by a word count of musical directions." "musical directions" used in the fourth book of a series designed for used in the fourth book of hundred series designed for used in the fourth book of a and twenty-five songs in Grade Six. The one hundred the six of the sixty and twenty-five songs in this book, used generally symbols. the sixth grade, employ only thirty-eight Italian terms symbols and abbreviation symbols and abbreviations. (The few combinations eparate less comparations) like allegro moderato have been listed as separate component parts.

His Harmonics Break

. so I think you might be able to help me with my harmonics... When I hold a harmonic—artificial—or play a melody of them, the tone breaks on almost every bow. I can't figure what is wrong. . . If you can tell me what the trouble is I shall be grateful, because I enjoy playing harmonics."

—J. G., Illinois

A harmonic that fails to come off and a firework that is unexpectedly damp have much in common—they are both lamentable fizzles. And each makes the person responsible for it feel exceedingly small. So everyone will easily understand your concern.

One or more of several causes may account for a consistent failure with harmonics: an unresponsive violin, strings that are old or poor in quality, a bow that needs rehairing, a fourth finger that moves slightly from its exact place on the string. But the most common cause is the player's failure to draw the bow near enough to the bridge. Not many violinists realize that for sustained harmonics the bow should travel within an inch of the bridge, and fewer still are aware that the bow pressure must be consistently firm. The widely-held idea that harmonics must be played with a very light bow is a frequent cause of disappointment. For most sustained passages the bow pressure should be such as would normally produce at least a mezzo-forte tone. And the pressure should vary but slightly. Only the possessor of a very responsive violin can risk playing harmonics with any real expression.

Aesthetically speaking, a melody in harmonics is as valuable as a solo on the piccolo-it is appropriate about once in a blue moon. But it can be very effective; and as such passages occur in many otherwise excellent solos, the ambitious young violinist should master the technique of playing them. As this techinque requires a steady and sensitive bow arm, the work he does will benefit his entire technique of tone production.

Concerning Fingerings

". . . I have four books of scale and arpeggio studies, but no two of them agree on the fingering for chords of the seventh in three octaves. . . . I was brought up to believe that Sevcik was the last word in violin technique . . . but the fingerings he gives do not seem practical to me. Is there any fingering for these chords which is generally used by accomplished violinists? I would be very glad to know what you recommend,"—Mrs. A. L. R., Pennsylvania.



There has always been a considerable difference of opinion concerning the best fingering for three-octave arpeggios of the diminished and dominant seventh chords, and the controversy still goes on. Whether it will ever be settled is a question, for an advanced player's choice of fingering is dictated to a large degree by his personal individuality. Perhaps it will be well if the matter is never quite settled, for in disagreement there is usually

The Violinist's Forum

Conducted by

Harold Berkley



No question will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonym given, will be published.

fingerings. The lower is that which has been in widespread use for a number of years, and which is still used by the majority of violinists. The upper fingering is one that is being increasingly used by progressively-minded players for it embodies some of the modern principles of fingering.

One of the most valuable of these principles is the using of neighboring fingers in the playing of minor thirds. This enables the player to eliminate many small shifts and to make many others at least one position shorter, with a consequent increase in technical clarity. An examination of the upper fingering given for the above arpeggios will make clear the application of the principle. In the ascending diminished seventh chord there is only one shift, with the first finger; the use of the lower fingering calls for two shifts, and the second one goes from the second finger to the first—one position further. Descending, the upper fingering requires only one small shift, instead of one long one, or, possibly, two smaller ones.

It should be pointed out that accuracy and clarity in the ascending arpeggio are greatly helped if the player sees to it that his first finger is in place, ready to play its note, as the third finger stops the preceding note. For example:



When this system of fingering-known to many violinists as "Extension Shift-In the above examples I have given two ing"—is used, the hand seems to glide Prominent Teacher and Conductor

up and down the fingerboard instead of moving in a series of jerks. In the lastgiven example there is no shift between the first and second fingers. The latter finger extends forward to the A-flat, and the hand pivots forward into the third position as that note is being played. The same movement occurs in the next octave.

"Extension Shifting" is fully as valuable in melodic playing as it is in arpeggios and other kinds of technical passagework. There are many cantilena passages which require frequent changes of position, but in which the sound of frequent shifts would be decidedly unmusical. The opening of the Andante of the Mendelssohn Concerto is a striking example:



The mood of this music is so elevated and spiritual that it would be in bad taste to allow more than a very few shifts to be audible. Yet the fingering given below the example—two shifts in the first five notes—is the one used by most violinists, and it probably has been used since the concerto was written. An equally singing and much loftier effect is gained by using the upper fingering. Here the first audible shift is to the A on the second string, to which a slide, if it is light and rapid, is quite permissible and appropriate. In fact, the ethereal effect of this slide is much enhanced if there is no shift immediately preceding it.

This system of fingering is most easily studied in arpeggios of various types, and I am sorry that limitations of space prevent me from giving you the entire cycle of arpeggios fingered according to modern ideas. However, I am sure you can work them out for yourself if you apply carefully the principles here mentioned.

Hints on the Trill

"... I play the violin fairly well and for "... I play the violin fairly well and for my own pleasure, but being self-taught have a lot to learn... I am thirty-five years old now... and with a little more technical training I could play Felix Mendelssohn's Violin Concerto, but I have to work in a factory and my fingers are too stiff to try and accomplish anything real hard..., But what I really wanted to ask you is how I can acquire a fairly rapid trill. I know it needs constant practice, but aren't there any secrets concerning the execution of the trill? . . . W. B., New Jersey.



If only there were some magic secret I could impart to you! Thousands of violinists besides yourself would be glad to learn it. But in violin playing-and this includes the trill—there is just one road to success—the road that is flanked on one side by careful, consistent practice, and on the other by infinite patience. However, some ways of practicing are more constructive than others.

First, forget about trilling rapidly, and work towards the development of strength, flexibility, and independence in your fingers. If you practice consistently, I think you can overcome the handicap of your factory job. For a player of your advancement, the trill studies of Kreutzer offer the best material for study. But start with No. 9, in F major, as a preparatory exercise. Play it at first at quite a moderate tempo, and be very sure that each finger movement is made with alacrity and "snap"—the fingers should snap down on the string and spring back from it. For a few days your fingers may feel sluggish; if so, be patient, and continue practicing with a clear ideal of what you want.

Another point you should keep in mind is to raise the fingers high enough. In a rapid trill the fingers are raised very little, but in the preparatory exercises they must be raised high in order to develop strength and independence—and to develop that reserve of these qualities which is sometimes very useful. There is a good rough rule for lifting the fingers which may be helpful to you: A) Lift the third finger so that its tip is at least as high as the first joint of the second finger; B) lift the fourth finger so that its second phalanx is higher than the third phalanx of the third finger. In A it is assumed that the second finger, and in B the third, are resting on the string.

When you begin to feel the results of your good work on Kreutzer No. 9, you should practice No. 19 in D major. But play it at first in the following manner:



Be content still with a moderate tempo, and don't forget to raise the trilling fingers high and with snap. Later, as your trill improves, you should substitute three groups of eight thirty-seconds for the three groups of four sixteenths. Work on this Etude until you feel a definite improvement; there is no better study for gaining the essentials of a good trill.

Next you should work on No. 15, in B-flat major. This is primarily a study in short trills, and you should use it as such; for the practice of short trills. when the hand is ready for them, is a great help in developing long trills. These, too, can be practiced in this study, by changing its rhythm, and I advise that you do so. Make a four-quarter measure out of each pair of eighth notes, in this



By now, your fingers should be sufficiently strong and flexible for a good trill, so go ahead and play every trill (Continued on Page 728)



Does an Accidental Affect Other Staff Degrees?

Q. If a piece is written in four sharps and if a natural sign occurs before a D on the bass staff does this affect the D's on the treble staff, or vice versa? I am thinking of the Scriabine Prelude, Op. 9, No. 1, which in measure sixteen has a Dnatural on the treble staff.-C. H.

A. I do not happen to have this piece at hand but the principle is that an accidental on one staff affects only the staff degree on which it is found and has no influence on staff degrees of the same name either on the same staff or on another staff.

Advice to a High School Junior

Q. How much knowledge of music does one have to have before he may enter a college of music? I have had three years of clarinet but I am greatly interested in piano. I play the organ in church and plant. I play the organ in church and have been complimented on my organ playing. I have always wanted to be a music teacher and should like your advice as to what to do during my last two years in high school. I am a junior this year.

—H. H.

A. It all depends on the standards of the individual college. Some schools admit practically anyone who is interested in music and has money to pay his tuition, while others admit only those who have considerable musical talent and have studied for a number of years. I advise you to write to a number of music schools early in your senior year, asking them for a catalog and for information about admission, so that you may be able to adjust your senior schedule to the music school's admission require-

The first thing to do is of course to complete your high school course, not merely because most music schools require graduation from high school, but even more because a musician must know other things than music. But during these two years I advise you strongly to study music as intensively as possible, especially piano. Take at least one lesson a week and practice a minimum of two hours a day. Work under the finest teacher available even if it costs a little more for lessons. Play your clarinet in the school band, and if there is an orchestra in school or perhaps outside of school, play in it too-I mean an orchestra playing salon or "classical" music rather than a dance orchestra. By all means start violin or some other stringed instrument even if you can practice only a half hour a day; and if there is a theory class in high school, elect it. Begin to make a collection of recordings of fine music and listen to the same one many times—with the score before you if possible. Talk to your school superintendent or high school principal about credit for your music study. If you practice two hours a day on piano the school ought to give you a unit of credit at the end of the year and this would enable you to take only three other high school subjects instead of four, thus giving you more time for music. But be sure to end up with at least three years of English, two of mathematics, some language, and some history. Most schools require at least this much for entrance.

Questions and Answers

Conducted by

Karl W. Gehrkens, Mus. Doc.



Professor Emeritus Oberlin College Music Editor, Webster's New International Dictionary

About Strict Timing

Q. I have wondered about strict timing in an orchestra, a big glee club, and even an opera. Is there such a thing as strict timing to the extent that if a metronome timing to the extent that if a metronome were going throughout the performance of a large group of persons or a soloist, the piece would end at exactly the correct beat, considering the number in the piece to begin with? Doesn't the interpretation of the piece come through the holding of certain notes and retards? For every setting does there have to be a phrase of certain notes and retards? For every retard does there have to be a phrase which is quickened so that the piece will necessarily have to end on the exact beat? I have held the opinion that the retarded I have held the opinion that the retarded and quickened places were up to the conductor's interpretation, and the group he directed were to follow whatever that may—if it's different every time they play the same piece.—B. M.

A. You are right in your assumption that there is no such thing as strict timing in ordinary musical performances. Theoretically the performer or conductor adopts a certain tempo and sticks to it, but actually all sorts of things happen. Sometimes the feeling is different at the time of performance than it has ever been, and this difference in feeling may not only cause him to choose a slightly quicker or slower general tempo, but it frequently affects his retards, accelerandos, and fermatas. This often causes trouble in radio performances, where music is supposed to be timed to a split second, but I am guessing that the performing artist will always be subject to changes of feeling—at least I hope he will; and in this case there will always be these slight differences in performances. It is this that makes music so fascinating—it is always a little different each time it is performed, because the performer himself is always a little different. If we are thinking of making precision parts for an automobile or a gun, then of course absolute invariability is

particular rendition of a musical composition must always depend on a nice balance between the intelligence of the artist, and his feelings at that particular moment. There must be a certain amount of the technical, the mechanical, the mathematical, of course, but in the end a great musical performance is dominated by the feelings as well as by the intelligence—and feeling is different at different times. That is why music never becomes monotonous—it is always different; each performance is, as it were, a recreation of the work,

About High School Orchestras

About Figh School Orchestras

Q. I have been interested for some time in reading your "Questions and Answers" page in The Etupe and feel sure that you will be able to give me some information that will be of great benefit to me in my college work. My major is music, and in preparation for the teaching profession I find myself with an interesting project of studying orchestra methods on a secondary level. I would appreciate any information you can give me along this line, particularly the names of high schools where unusual progress is being made in the training and development of orchestras. I will be grateful if you find it possible to reply immediately. Thank you.

—H. B.

A. The school orchestra is a comparatively new development. The original concept of "public school music" included a vocal approach only. Then about twenty-five or thirty years ago there suddenly appeared Will Earheart with a fine high school orcehstra in Richmond, Indiana; Charles Farnsworth, with his glowing account of 10,000 children playing in Crystal Palace, London; Genn Woods with his book, "School Orchestras and Bands"; and a steadily increasing number of others who were building up orchestras, bands, string quartets, wind ensembles, and all sorts of other instru-

Of all these the school orchestra is easily the most important, and today there are hundreds of schools all over the United States, in each of which a fine orchestra is maintained—an orchestra of from fifty to one hundred players, with its full complement of violins, violas, violoncellos, and brasses; with its four French horns, its two or three oboes, its bassoons, and of course its trumpets, trombones, flutes, and clarinets; its percussion department with probably a fine then of course absolute invariability then of course absolute invariability at the rule; but art is flexible, and the timpanist leading the procession; and,

not always, but increasingly often, an excellent conductor in charge.

That is the picture, and if you want more details I suggest that you write to a half dozen cities in your vicinity asking the Director of Music whetner there is some fine high school orcnestra in his school system that you may visit. I suggest also that you read in "The Teaching and Administration of Music in the High School" by Dykema and Gehrkens the chapter on the school orchestra as well as looking up some of the many fine references that occur at the end of this chapter. Instrumental music in the schools is a big thing; it has come to stay; and the end is not yet.

Is Shostakovich a Satirist?

Q. 1. I have a copy of Four Preludes by Shostakovich, transcribed for violin and piano by Tziganov-Maganini. For what instrument or combination of instruments were these preludes originally written? Do they constitute part of a suite?

2. In your opinion, are they a satire upon any phase of music or of the classical school in particular?—A. G. S.

A. 1. These transcriptions are taken from a set of twenty-four Preludes for the piano, Op. 34. Nos. 2, 3, and 4 are marked as Op. 34, Nos. 15, 16, and 24 respectively. Why the first of these preudes is not marked I do not know. It is No. 10 from this opus.

2. Many of Shostakovich's works are definitely satires, notably his two operas "The Nose" and "Lady Macbeth of Mzensk," and his two ballets, "The Golden Age" and "The Bolt." But so far as I know, these piano preludes make no attempt to ridicule any definite person, period, or style. Some of them are cidedly serious; and those that seem sa tirical are, I believe, merely examples of the composer's trenchant wit and bois terous jocularity expressed in the modern idiom.

About Transposing

Q. I studied piano during the past eight Q. I studied piano during the past eight years but lately dropped my lessons. Though I have a fair knowledge of theory, harmony, and so forth. I never touched the grounds of transposition with my teacher and I am very interested in the study of this new step. Would you kindly give me some notions as to how to proceed?—A. D.

A. There are three ways of transposing at the piano: 1) by interval; 2) by har monic analysis; 3) by use of clefs.

Since the third way presupposes an infallible control of the seven clefs treble bass treble, bass, and five C clefs), few musticians and five C clefs), few must sicians are equipped to use it. people probably transpose by a combination of the second transpose by a combin tion of the first two ways.

It is impossible, within the confines of these columns, for me to outline a course in transported in transposition for you. So I would suggest that your for you. So I would suggest that your suggestion for your suggestion fo gest that you buy yourself "Keyboard Harmony and buy yourself "Keyboard Anna Harmony and Transposition" by Anna H. Hamilton H. Hamilton (in three small volumes).
This is an arm of the small volumes of the small volumes. This is an excellent set of books, aition well adapted to self study. In addition to doing these lessons, I would suggest that you spend on day that you spend a few minutes each day transposing at transposing simple hymns, or pieces from some such book as the "Twice 55," at playing the book as t first playing them only a half-step higher or low higher or lower than written and then gradually few gradually enlarging the interval. A few months of animal the interval. months of di igent work on this surgested materials work on this fairly gested material should make you fairly proficient at tran-posing. The books mentioned may be obtained through the publishers of THE ETUDE.



MARTIN C. BURTON

UCH TIME can be saved in learning a composition if one acquires a clear-cut idea of how it should sound before beginning to practice it. On the conception depends the knowledge of how to go about practicing the piece; for example, the ultimate tempo must be considered in deciding the fingering and the kind of technic to be learned by slow practice. Furthermore, if one begins slow, firm practice at once, it is sometimes difficult to erase this first impression in interpreting the piece later. A vivid concept of how the piece should ultimately sound is necessary to keep slow practice in its proper perspective of being the best way to drill the fingers in accurate movements, so that later they can realize in actual tones an inner aural concept.

Steps in Forming a Concept of a Piece

You should not think that the following steps are meant to be taken literally in order, for two reasons: (1) in working in his artistic medium, a pianist, like other artists, depends somewhat on flashes of insight as well as on method; (2) different parts of the same piece are often in different stages of development. But until you have learned what a complete understanding of a composition really means, you may be helped by the following list of steps for acquiring it. Check each item in learning a new work.

1. Understand the precise meaning of all of the musical terms employed. They are the most important cues the composer has left us for interpreting his composition.

2. Be sure you know the right notes and the right rhythm throughout. Accuracy is to interpretation what eating is to living; an indispensable preliminary but not a chief end.

3. Decide the fundamental tempo or tempos. Adopt the attitude of a conductor who conceives a tempo apart from the necessity of playing an instrument himself. In other words, do not consider the difficulty for the fingers, but the effect on the listener. Always be sure that tempo primo is really the beginning tempo, after a different tempo has intervened.

4. Decide where the melody lies.

5. Find the extent of the phrases throughout.

6. Notice the relationship of the phrases to each other-that is, which phrases are exactly alike, which are alike up to a certain point, and which are entirely

7. Without concerning yourself with fingering, play the melody alone, in strict rhythm and with fundamental equal loudness of tones, but with enough shading to make it sound vocal. Sing or hum the melody as you play it, so that you identify yourself with it in a more intimate fashion than is possible by thinking of it as a series of key-depressions.

8. Get a clear-cut idea of the different registers of the melody, as they are among the most striking impressions the listener receives when he hears a piece for the first time. Even if the register is out of the range of your voice, you can imagine the melody as an



Getting a Piece Ready For Public Performance

by Martin C. Burton

Martin C. Burton, instructor of piano and music theory at the University of Connecticut, was born in Kansas City, Missouri, in 1906. His early education was secured in eastern Kansas and Oklahoma, and later he was awarded a three-year fellowship at the Juilliard Graduate School, where he studied under Alexander Siloti and Franklin Robinson. In 1941 he received his Master of Music degree from the Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester. From 1936-1940 he taught piano and harmony at the College of Emporia. He recently finished two and a half year's service with the Army Air Forces.

—EDITOR'S NOTE.

extension of your voice.

9. Play and also sing the bass alone, so that you think of it also as an independent melody.

10. Play the melody with the bass, in strict rhythm, and with the proper balance of loudness between the voices. These two voices are the outlines of the piece.

11. Where the melody is in an inner voice, play it with the soprano and the bass, making each of the three voices an independent melodic line, but adjusting their balance properly.

12. As much as you can at your present stage of development, play and analyze the chords in order to discover the harmonic foundation of the piece. Do not attempt to keep any rhythm, but sustain each chord until you have analyzed it. Play a broken chord with the tones sounding together. Know what key you are playing in, and the root and quality of each chord (unless it is an unessential or passing chord). The quality of a chord is its sound as a whole, such as that of a major triad, a minor triad, a dominant seventh, or a diminished seventh chord. Know which tones belong to the chord and which are nonharmonic

Listen To Your Own Playing

13. Play the piece very slowly and listen. This is useless advice unless you know what to listen for. Try to tell from the sound of each chord where it most wants to go. Anticipate in imagination the resolution of each dissonance. Get the flavor of each chord, not by isolating each tone, but by hearing the total effect of the tones from the lowest to the highest. Listen to how the nonharmonic tones want to go to the chord tones. When chords progress deceptively, play the expected progression so that by contrast you are more surprised at the deceptive progression. Hear the dissonance that a suspension makes, and mentally anticipate its resolution. In this kind of practice, you can hear the tonal relationships more easily if you eliminate repeated tones; you can then concentrate on the relationship of the tones when they first sound.

14. Imagine the dynamic levels throughout the piece. noticing their interrelationships. Translate your aural imagination into muscular terms; recall how it feels to play any of the five chief dynamic levels: pianissimo, piano, mezzo forte, forte, and fortissimo. For each of these levels, adjust the balance between the melody and the accompaniment.

15. Decide in advance the kind of technic that is demanded by each effect, instead of later permitting an inadequate technic to give the wrong effect. For example, decide which passages are melodic and need mainly a full-arm touch, and which passages require mainly rapid finger movements. Notice which passages are predominantly staccato and which predominantly legato. Of course, the muscular adjustments for each of these tonal effects can be only roughly imagined.

Absolute control and the exact position of the fingers on the keys for each particular passage can be acquired only by practice.

16. Decide the mood or moods of the piece. A feeling for the mood is the first requisite for interpreting a piece. However the mood should not be determined too early, because it is a synthesis of musical elements with which you must become familiar separately.

17. Finger the piece carefully, and allow a second day for revising the fingering before beginning concen-

18. Remember that the mental concept is only the projected plan of a piece. Slight modifications of the concept and much added richness of detail, such as subtle shadings and rubato, naturally occur when you are able to play the piece. Such a maturing process is sometimes aided by a period of not practicing or playing the piece, after which a fresh approach to the interpretation is possible.

Before accepting an engagement, the wise student inquires what kind of piano will be provided. If he is told that the piano is poor, but that the audience will not know the difference, he should discount the statement. Few listeners would be moved by the profound pathos of the Moonlight Sonata if it were played on an out of tune, tin-panny piano, even if Beethoven himself were the pianist. A poor instrument is certainly undesirable for the music's sake; it is also likely to affect a performer's attitude. No performer should accept an engagement with the feeling that it is not worth while to play his best.

Physical Preparation on the Day of the Performance

The author has found that observing the following suggestions on the day of an important engagement is beneficial, but he wishes to stress the fact that each individual must to some extent evolve his own set of rules through experience.

1. Bodily exercises give a general sense of fitness.

2. Hand exercises away from the piano are extremely helpful. The best ones develop muscular control by a few slow movements requiring complete contraction and relaxation of the muscles concerned, rather than by many rapid movements of only partially contracted

3. Much of the good that is derived from vigorous practice is lost when a hot bath is taken. The bath enervates and relaxes the muscles used in playing.

4. Coffee stimulates the mental process of some people.

5. Unless the weather is warm, backstage drafts may chill the fingers so that they are clumsy during the first minutes of performance. It is common sense, not affectation, to wear gloves to keep the same glow in the fingers that they have after practicing.

Always practice on the day (Continued on Page 727)





BURL IVES AND HIS "GIT-TAR"

"TF YOU WANT to sing, you have to study hard and work hard, but there's something else you have to do that's even more important. That is, to listen out sharply to the quiet little voice within you and heed what it says. Now, it seems to me that we in America haven't been doing quite enough of that. We've been inclined to pattern ourselves on great models. Now, that's all very fine as far as pure technical development goes you have a vocal problem to overcome, you go to a good teacher to help you solve it, and you do what teacher tells you. That's right enough. But the danger is that once you start copying, you keep on copying—and when you copy styles and interpretations, you kill off the thing that you yourself have to say. No matter how good a singer you get to be, you're a human being first; and it's just this human quality that stands as the most important element of your singing! The best thing any young singer can do is to find out the sort of human being he is-what he comes from, what he believes in, what he has to say to other human beings in addition to the small change of wisecracks and shallow social politeness. Those are the things that make songs come alive. The earnest singer wants to find out about them and express them in his own way.

"Songs are wonderful things! They're wonderful because they reflect human hearts. The value of any song is the human emotion that someone put into it, and that someone else has to get out of it. Have you ever stopped to think that, of the millions and millions of people in the world, no two look exactly alike? They all have eyes, and noses, and mouths, and ears, but these similar ingredients add up to different results. Features alone don't make a face; it's the arrangement and the expression that counts. It's just the same with songs. The notes alone don't make it live; it's the human expression and interpretation that put the heart and soul in it. The same song, sung by different people, will sound entirely different, because the song will be whatever the singers are.

Emotions Color the Voice

"The human voice is the most wonderful mirror of color. Go off into a room by yourself some time, and listen to what comes out of another room where folks are talking. You're too far away to hear what they say—yet you'll know the kind of talk that's going on from the color of their voices, responding to emotional stimuli. The man who feels a stimulus of joy will sound joyful—his voice will carry joyfulness to you even

Wayfaring Minstrel

A Conference with

Burl Jues

Distinguished American Balladist Popular Star of Stage and Radio

SECURED EXPRESSLY FOR THE ETUDE BY TERENCE ANTHONY

The American people have found a zealous interpreter in Burl Ives, whose seemingly artless performance of folk-songs and ballads, both on coast-to-coast broadcasts and in dramatic productions like "Sing Out, of tolk-songs and parious, some one country by storm. A native of southern Illinois, Mr. Ives grew up with music. Both his parents sing; some of his best songs came to him by word-of-mouth tradition from his Kentucky grandmother; and he has been playing the banjo and the guitar (upon which he improvises his own accompaniments) since he was eight, when he began providing music for square dances. Mr. Ives confesses that his musical education has been chiefly a matter of following his instinct. He has had varied ambitions. At one time, he planned to become a football coach; later, he wanted to study for the ministry. The At one time, he promises to sever, and along toward 1930, young Burl and his guitar took to the road in a search for something he didn't quite know how to name but which always was bound up with music. in a search for sometiming he did not may, visiting forty-six states sometimes by train but more often by way of freight cars or on foot. Wherever people were singing, he stopped, listened to their songs, and noted them down, with no purpose in mind beyond that of fulfilling some urgent inner need of his own. At last he came to New York, sang in choirs, and completed his vocal studies with the late Mme. Toedt At last he came to them total, and it is a large repertory of arias and Lieder, and enjoyed them. But the Ives instinct was again whispering to him, and presently he understood what it said—the foreign art music was good and beautiful, but his own music was better. So he took out the folk-songs and ballads the had been collecting sheerly for his own amusement, and began his career. Burl Ives has a unique approach to folk-music; he regards it less as music than as the philosophy of a people expressed through music. Always, for him, the way of life comes first. In the following conference, Mr. Ives outlines for readers of THE Etude the philosophy that folk-songs express, and offers practical hints for the improve-

though you don't hear his words. If he's scared, his voice will sound scared; if he's thankful, his voice sounds thankful, Voices take the color of the emotion that stimulates them. Now, that's an important thing to remember when you sing. A song is simply the transmission of an idea through music. If you understand that song, really and deeply; if you give yourself up to the emotions it is meant to stimulate, the suitable tone color follows quite of itself—not as the result of imitating someone else's 'effects', but in the same natural, convincing way that a happy person's voice sounds happy.

This natural, human, emotional approach must go into every song; and it seems to me that a good way to cultivate it is by getting to know folk-songs. Maybe you won't want to 'specialize' in folk-music. You won't need to. Just follow what that quiet little voice inside has to say, and specialize in whatever music makes you happiest. But a knowledge of folk-music can help you find the instinct that is you. Why? Because folkmusic is unsophisticated, simple, direct with a directness that every singer needs to put into any song. This very simplicity of folk-music is deceptive. It sounds so easy! You hear someone sing an old ballad like On Top of Old Smoky, and you're sure you can do it just the same after one hearing. Well, you can't! The moment you try doing it 'just the same', you kill the ballad. Until you bring yourself to respond emotionally to the poor kid who 'lost his true lover by courtin' too slow', you won't make sense. The very directness of folkmusic makes it impossible to imitate, to put on mannerisms, to 'fake'. You've got to feel or you can't sing. That's why folk-airs are good practice in emotional That's why folk dependent on the projection. Later on, then, you can transfer this directness of projection to more complicated forms, like oratorio or *Lieder*, but the folk-song will give it to you.

"Folk-music will give you lots of other things, too. Its simplicity will teach you not to put yourself ahead

of the song. All of us who sing or act are egoists—if we weren't word need to solve folks weren't, we'd never stand up in public and invite folks to listen to us who sing or act are egoists to listen to us we're to listen to us. When we step out on the stage, we're really saying. 'Hill I have step out on the stage, and really saying, 'Hi! Look at me!' When we bow and acknowledge the acknowledge the wonderful applause, we're saying, 'Look at me!' But in between those two moments, when we sing, we daren't bid for the we bid we sing, we daren't bid folks to look at us—we bid them look at the hours them look at the human feeling in the song. We take up that song in our last song in control of the song and say. up that song in our hands, in our voices, and say. 'Look at this_it's look Look at this—it's lots more important than I am! Getting into the simple and amendation of the simple and the simple are simple and the simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple as the simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple as the simple are simple are simple as the simple are simple Getting into the simple feeling of a folk-song can help you do this better that you do this better than anything else I know. Most important of all follows. important of all, folk-songs teach tolerance. You find your way into the fooling teach tolerance. your way into the feelings of every kind, class, race, religion, and you loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and you loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and you loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, religion, and your loom to every kind, class, race, race religion, and you learn to respect your fellow man. Now, it seems to me that to respect your fellow man. Now, it seems to me that this is what we need more than anything else to the thing is what we need more than anything else to the thing is a setting in than anything else today. This business of setting one group against another. one group against another, of judging one crowd to be better just because there are like a better just because they're different, works like and snake that can work they're different, works like and snake that can work they're different, works like and snake that can work they're different, works like and snake that can be shaded and snake they're different they are the snake that can wrap itself about our nation and squeeze it, bones and all specifies about our nation and squeeze it, bones and all specifies about our nation and squeeze it, bones and all specifies about our nation and squeeze it, bones and all specifies and squeeze it. squeeze it, bones and all, until it's finished. Folk-songs are a powerful weapon are a powerful weapon against bigotry because they show up the good points

show up the good points and the bad points in all of us. "Going out in search of songs is a wonderful experilar too much store by this difference between 'pure' folk-songs and 'composed' folk-songs. All songs were at one time or another, composed by a human being in some cases we don't know the composer's name. They surely didn't grow from the soil the way they surely didn't grow from the soil the way trees reason, new ballads, 'composed' ballads, like Frank folk-music as Paul Bunyan. Yes, wherever you find songs. (Continued on Page

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

FRAGMENTARY PRELUDE

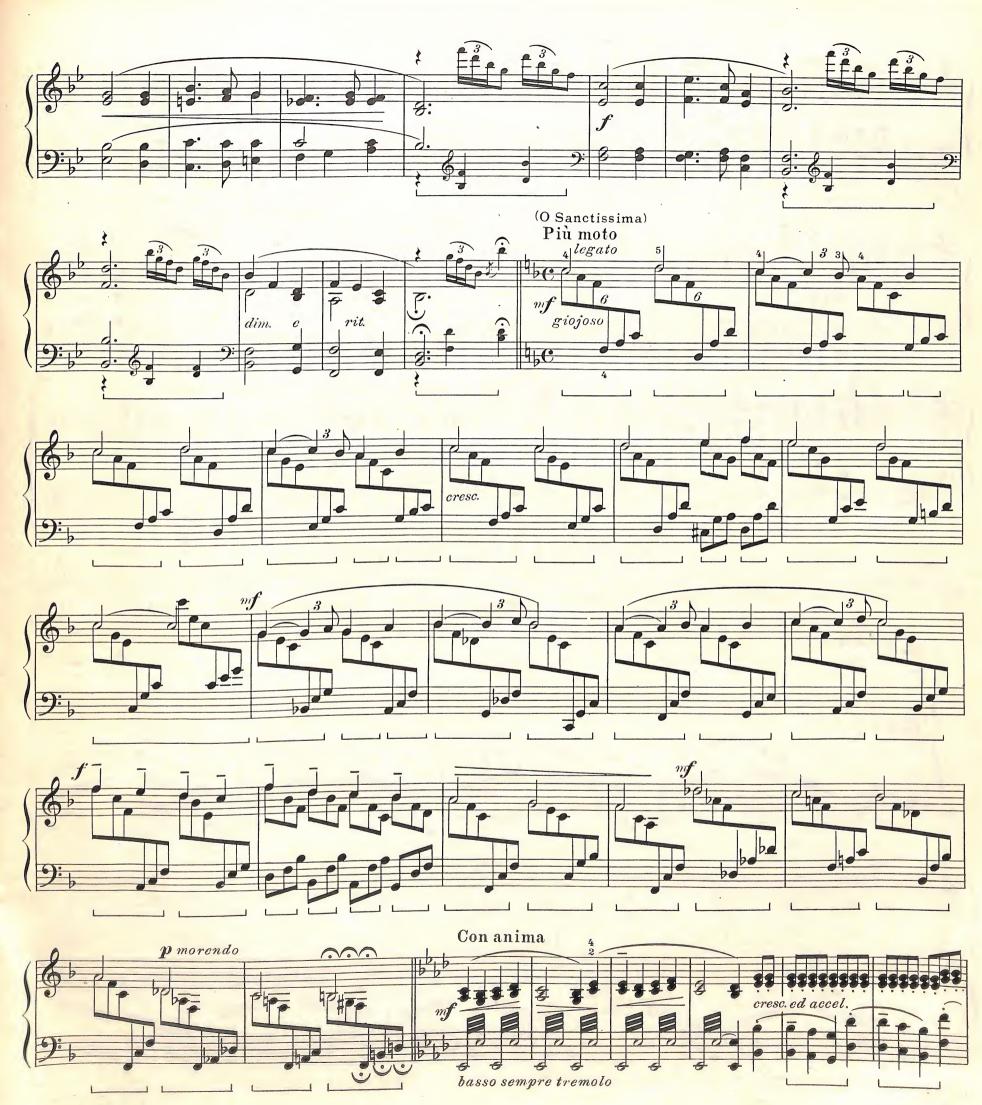


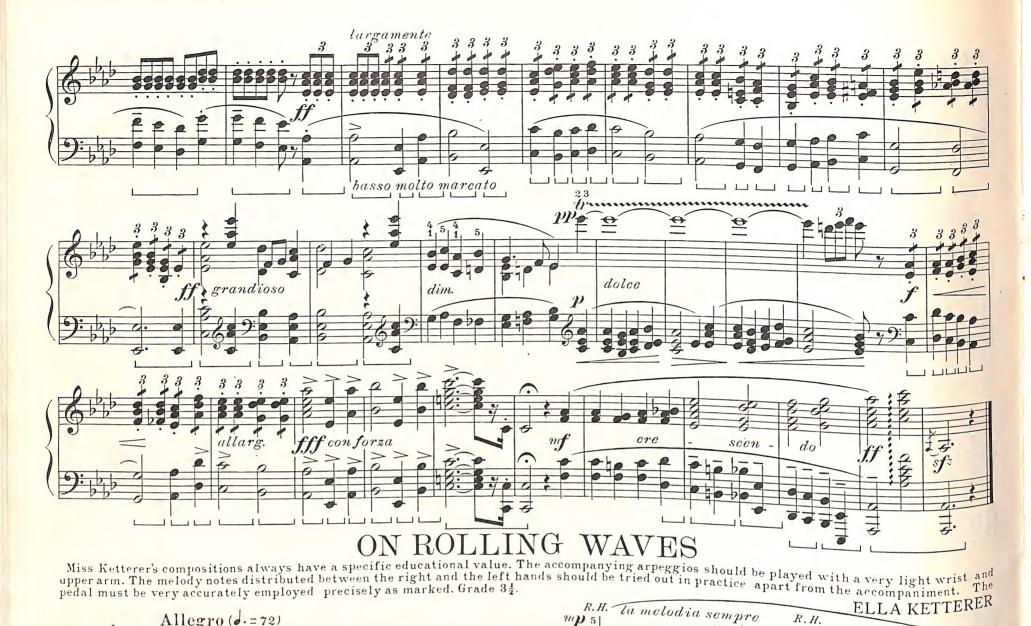
689

CHRISTMAS FANTASIA

Few more suitable Christmas piano pieces have ever been written than Carl Mueller's Christmas Fantasia. The variety of his variations, his practical modulations, and the splendid climax, returning to Adeste Fideles, make a fine character piece for the holiday season. Grade $3\frac{1}{2}$.









THE ETUDE



FIRST MOVE MENT FROM SONATA, No. 4, IN F



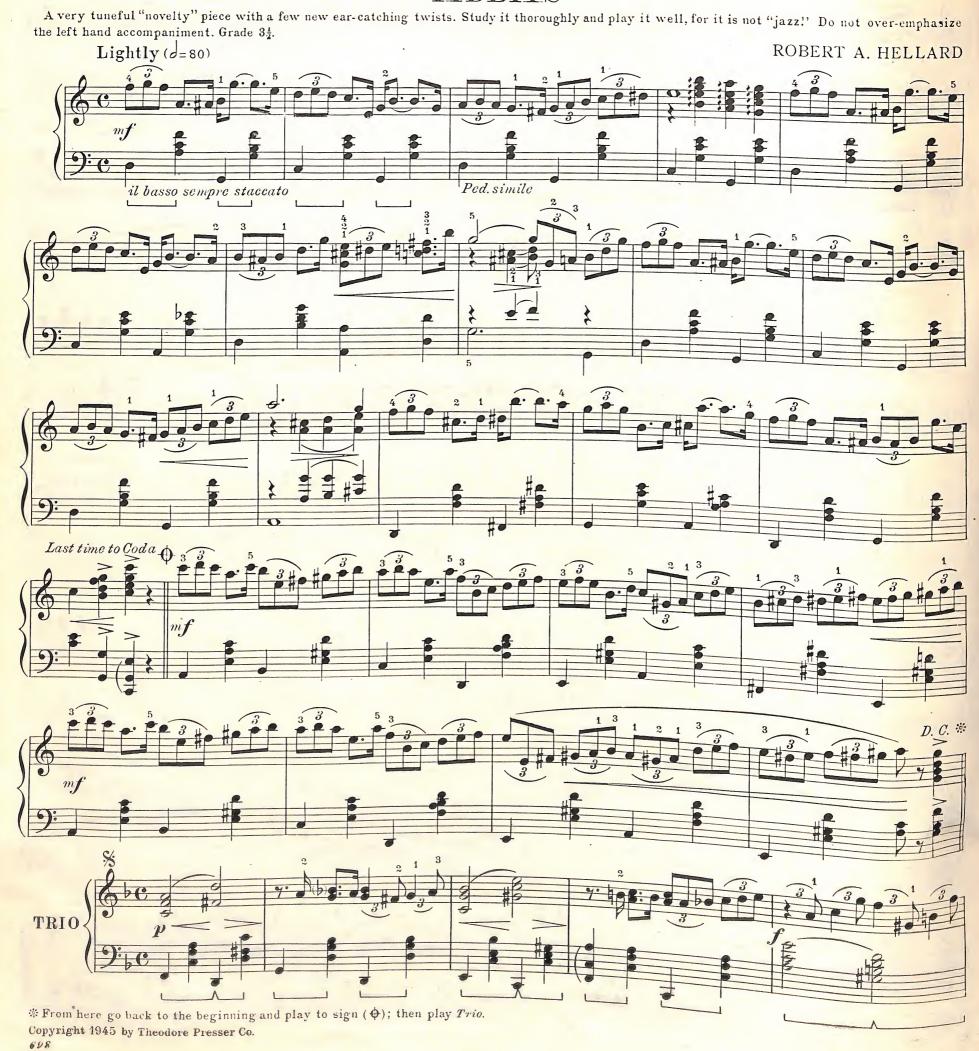




THE ETUDE



TIDBITS





THE WITCHING HOUR

'Tis the witching hour of night,
Orbéd is the moon and bright,
And the stars they glisten, glisten,
Seeming with bright eyes to listen.

Kents

Berenice Benson Bentley, whose educational pieces attract wide attention, has sought in this little tonal fabric of dreams to catch that mystic moment between twilight and dawn when the night winds seem to carry the message of the stars to waiting souls. Grade 2-3.



FROM OLD SPAIN



Copyright 1945 by Theodore Presser Co. DECEMBER 1945

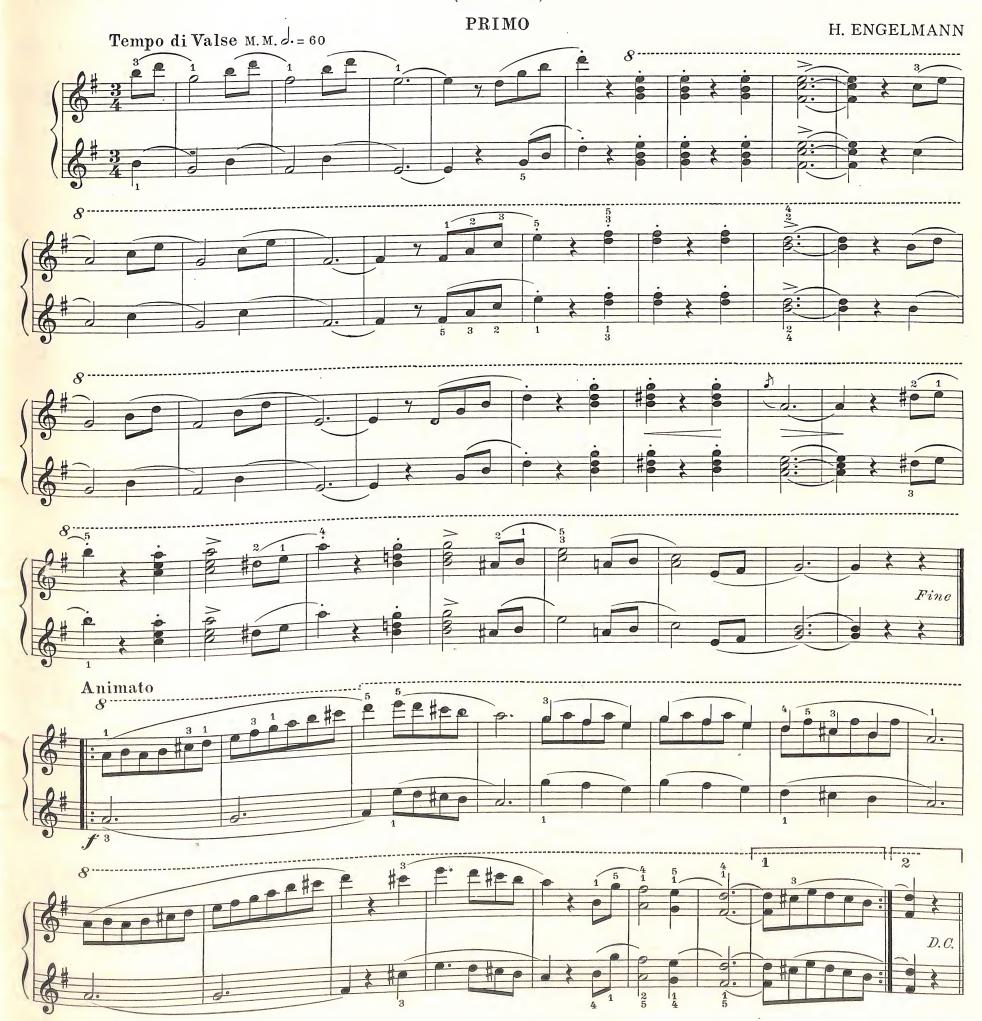
NDER THE MISTLETOE

(EXCERPT)



UNDER THE MISTLETOE

(EXCERPT)





MY CHRISTMAS PRAYER



Copyright 1942 by Elenoir Norton Copyright 1944 by Theodore Presser Co. DECEMBER 1945

Copyright assigned 1944 to Theodore Presser Co.

British Copyright secured

CHRISTMAS EVE





Copyright 1936 by Theodore Presser Co.

700

British Copyright secured



THE FIRST NOWELL

For String Ensemble with Unison Voices and Piano

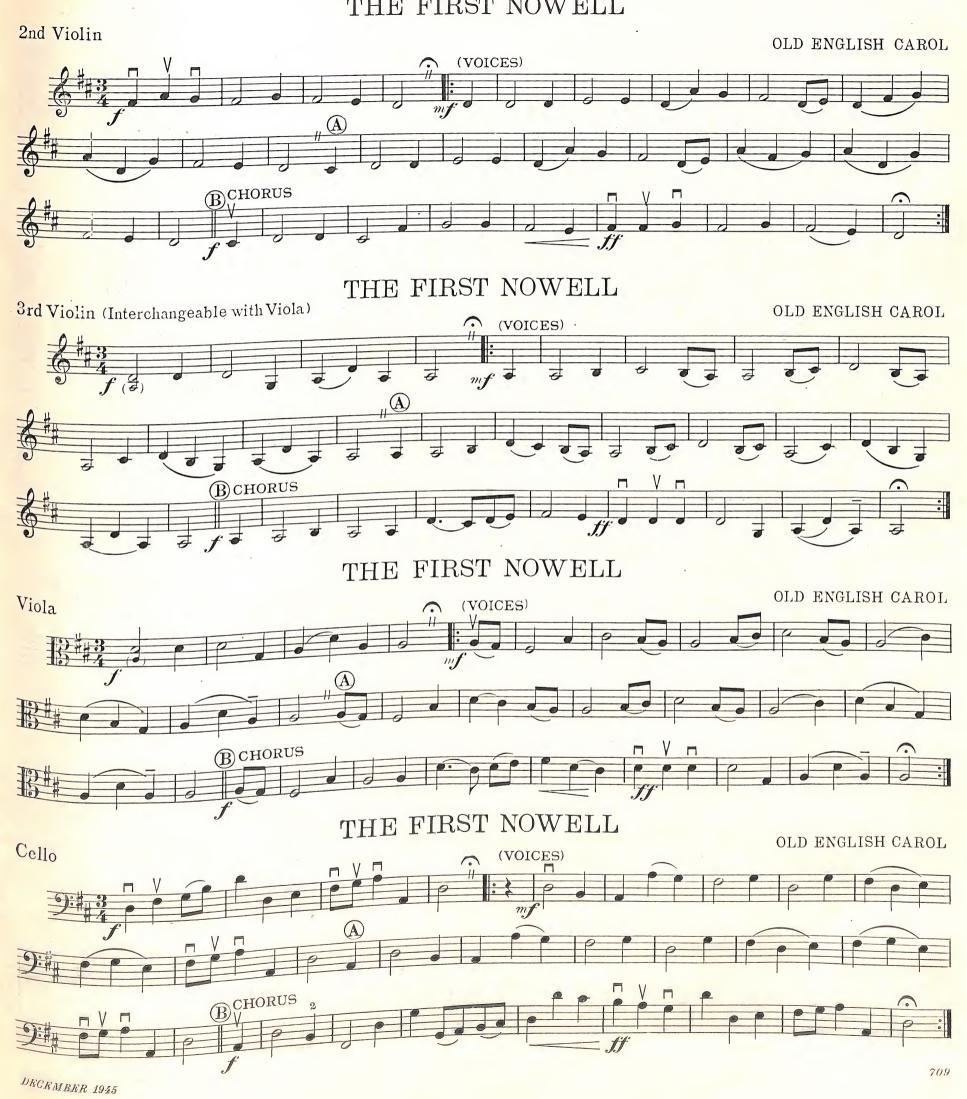
- 1. The first Nowell, the angel did say,
 Was to certain poor shepherds in fields as they lay;
 In fields as they lay, keeping their sheep,
 On a cold winter's night that was so deep.
 Chorus Nowell, Nowell, Nowell,
- 2. They looked up and saw a star
 Shining in the east, beyond them far;
 And to the earth it gave great light,
 And so it continued both day and night.

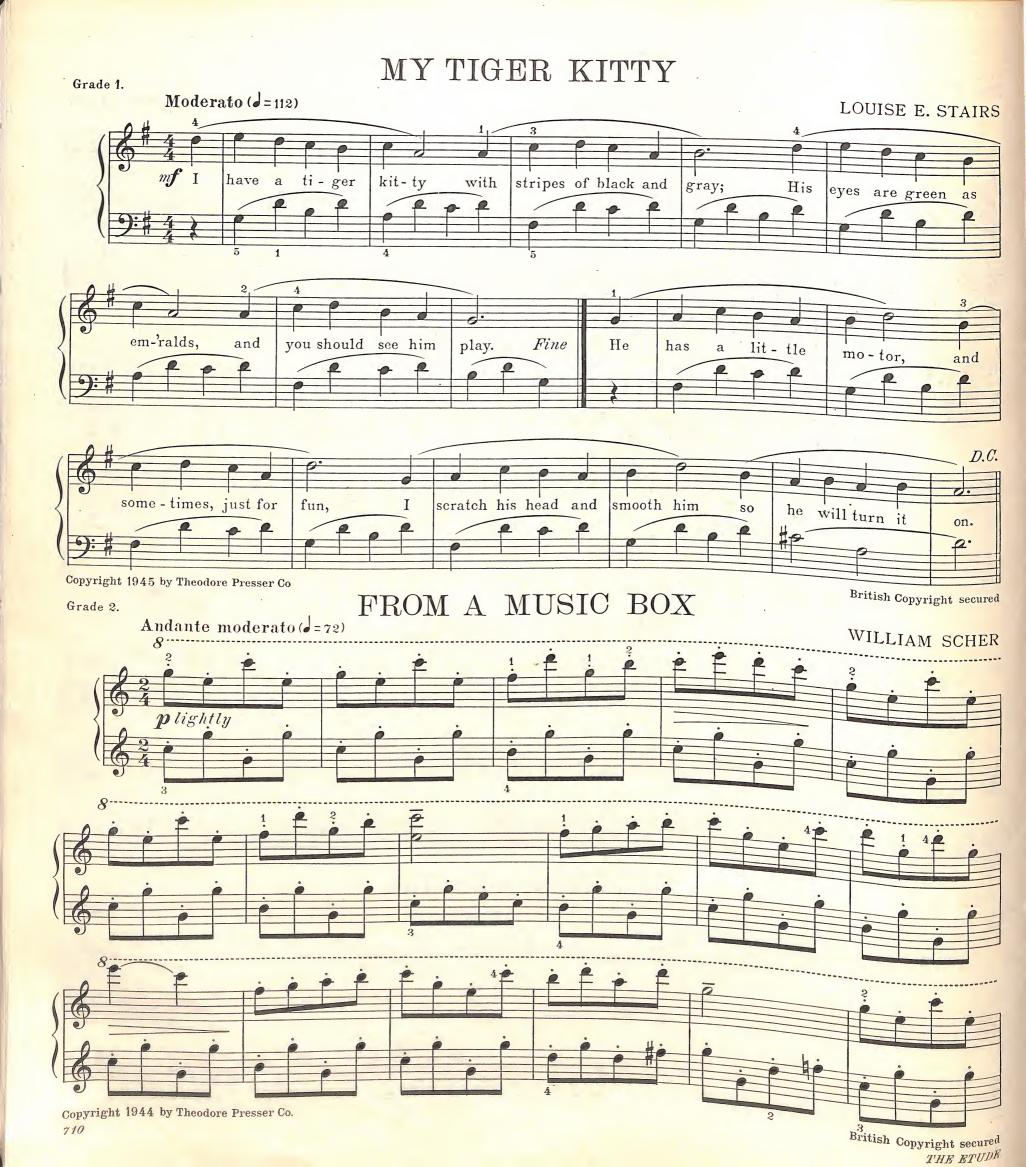
International Copyright secured

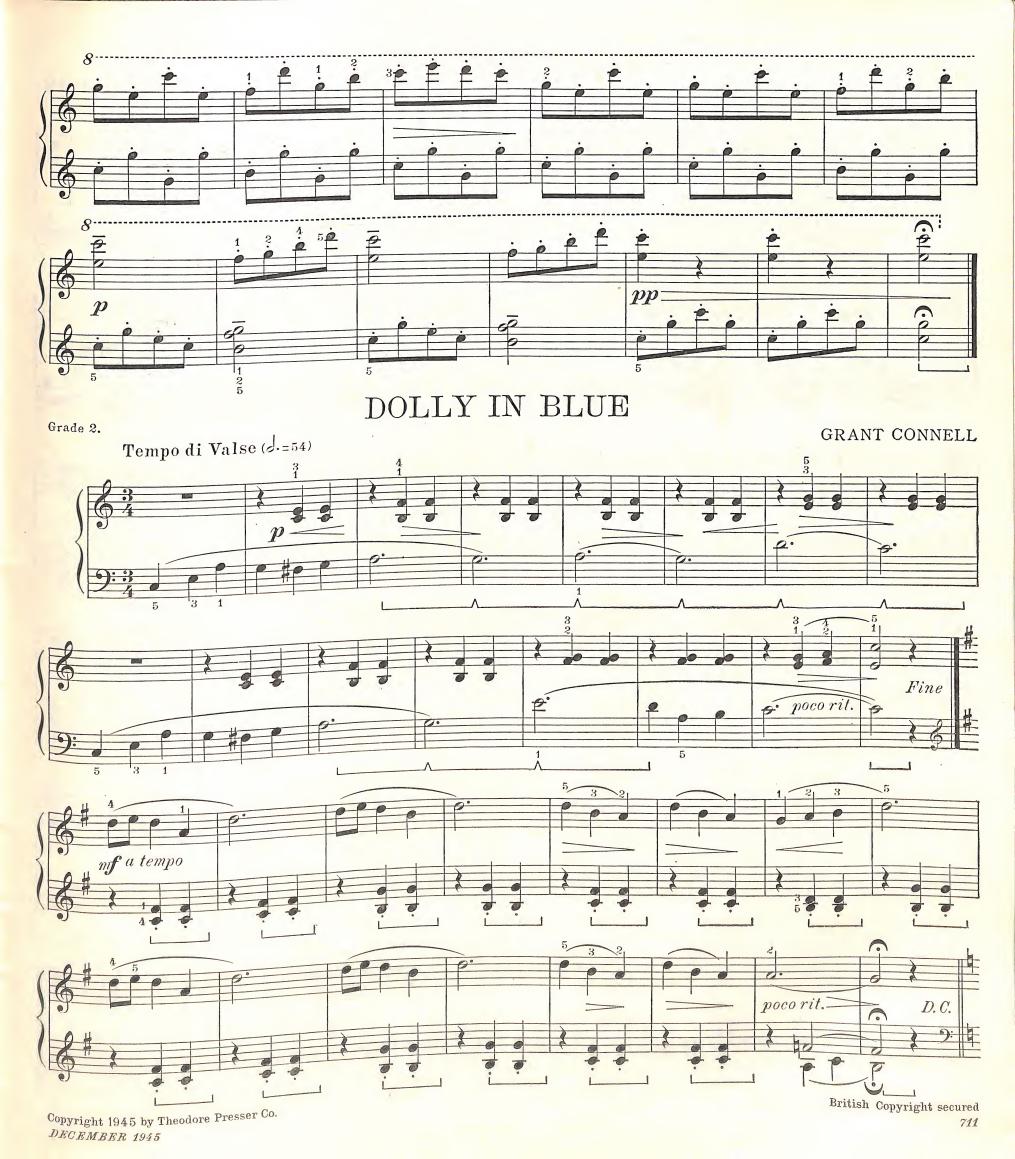
THE ETUPE

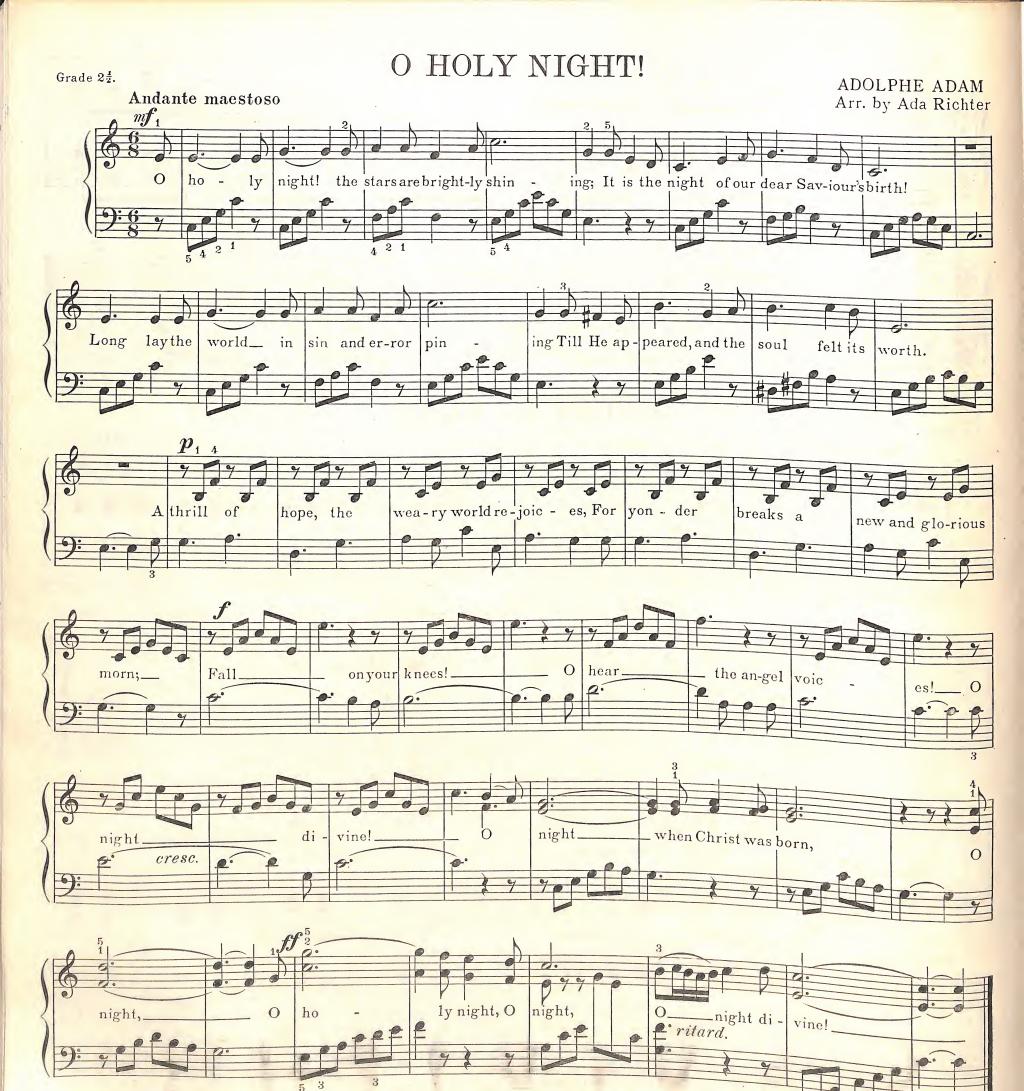
Chorus OLD ENGLISH CAROL Born is the King of Israel. Arr. by Elizabeth Pyffe (VOICES) 1st VIOLIN PIANO (B) CHORUS Copyright MCMXXXVI by Oliver Ditson Company

THE FIRST NOWELL









Copyright 1942 by Theodore Presser Co.

British Copyright secured
THE ETUDE

(Continued from Page 676)



The above are also adaptable for beginning on spaces.

Suggestion for interval reading routine: first week, seconds from C, thirds from G; second week, fourths from E, thirds from D; third week, fifths from A, fourths from G; fourth week, sixths from F, fifths also from F, and so on. Employ both clefs for each drill. Each week students must also write and play their own intervals. Reversible flash cards should also be used with at least four locations for each interval, thus:



Another Reading Help

A part of every home practice period must be devoted to music writing. Keyboard feading is implemented by weekly assignments in attractive books like Bibro's "Spelling Lessons in Time and Notation"; "Music Spelling Book" (Terhune); Fletcher's "Theory Papers"; Sutor's "Note Spelling Book," or Schaum's "Note Speller." Young people are relieved (to say the least) to be allowed to spend

some of their practice time in this profitable way. Teachers are lax in following up and insisting upon such writing routines, week in and out. Do not neglect regular assignments. Facile reading, keyboard orientation, "skip flipping," blindflying and all other skills are developed only through systematic, planned drills over a long period of time. Any of the above named books may be secured through the publishers of The Etude.

Recreation Books

Always use at least one "fun" book in addition to the regular study volume. This contains short pieces assigned for sight-reading or recreation. These must of course be easier than the pupil's grade.

Teachers have found it a good plan to offer "points" toward year-end prizes for each fun piece which is satisfactorily played at lessons. No learning help is given by the teacher, and no insistence is made on perfection or expression. A "satisfactory" mark of five points is awarded if the piece is played straight through, clearly, in correct time, and with good tone quality, even if a few errors are made. A "good" mark gives ten points, a "perfect" score is worth twenty-five.
"Extra special" points are given for pieces learned in addition to the regular assignment. If (say) two hundred and fifty points are acquired in six months, a special "Fun-Reading" award is given ... five hundred points rate a "Distinguished" or "Outstanding" award!

Be sure that the assigned pieces are short and easy, and permit the student to use practice time for this activity. You may need to loan recreation books to him, especially if he ploughs through so many that he draws complaints from his parents about the expense of buying them.

Examples of excellent "fun" books for second or third graders: the entire series of Coit-Bampton "Childhood Days of Famous Composers" (latest volume, "Handel"); Thompson's "Tuneful Tasks," with the recently published second plano parts by Benford; and the Maier-Liggett "Children's Technic Book" (from which, incidentally, the youngsters will painlessly absorb a lot of first rate technic).

Rote Playing

All this does not mean that rote teaching should be discarded. Not at all. Part of every early lesson may be given over to rote work. Rote learning stimulates listening, reduces playing complication, increases facility, develops relaxation. Its worth is immeasurably increased if the pupil is taught to play all his rote pieces without once looking at hands or keyboard.

This then, is the answer to Mrs. M. B. K. and Mrs. F. W. P.: I am sure that exclusive rote training at the beginning is unwise and unsound, and that note and rote must go hand in hand. Children are well able to tackle the formidable complications of eye, ear, hand, and keyboard; in fact, do not consider them complications at all if teachers present these naturally and stimulatingly from the very first lesson.

We teachers do not appreciate the capacities of our youthful students who will cheerfully ride rough-shod over difficulties that appall adults. So, why not capitalize on this innocent unawareness and require much more from them instead of being satisfied with the arbitrary (Continued on Page 723)

1) THE FIRST OF A SERIES OF BALDWIN ADVERTISEMENTS IN TRIBUTE TO WORLD-FAMOUS ARTISTS



he choice of piano virtuoso

JOSE ITURBI



for turb

The name Iturbi and Baldwin are inseparable. It is virtually impossible to think of one without the other. For his unique adaptability to the entire range of idioms from Mozart to de Falla, the Baldwin has proved his ideal expressive medium . . . in his own words: "the supreme piano responsiveness."

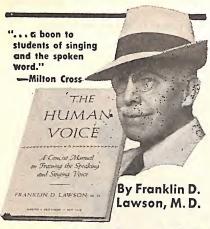
At the baton, his demand for extreme technical exactness, precise instrumental balance and coordination, is but the wider evidence of his insistence on a piano capable of the soundest artistic values. The Baldwin, Iturbi states, "is incomparably superior in tone, touch and scale."

Soon again the Baldwin and Baldwinbuilt Pianos will be available dedicated to the highest inspiration of artists, teachers and students. Meanwhile your Baldwin dealer has set one aside so any interested person may hear and play it at any time. Let him tell you when and how you can own a Baldwin.

Baldwin

THE BALDWIN PIANO COMPANY, CINCINNATI

Also makers of ACROSONIC, HAMILTON and HOWARD PIANOS



THE HUMAN

Written by a man who has been a Metrospecialist and a successful voice teacher, Dr. Lawson's easy, practical text has become standard for teachers, students and professional workers who want to acquire a controlled, beautiful voice in singing or speaking,

WALTER DAMROSCH says: "...a valuable contribution and should be of great help to our young singers, and to pupils in the schools."

CONTENTS

PART I: THE SPEAKING VOICE: Fundamental Principles of Voice Production; Mechanism of Vocal Sound; Tone Production; Vowel Formation; Perfection of Consonants; Syl-lables; Words; Expression.

PART II: THE SINGING VOICE: The Art of Singing; Applying Resonant Tone; The "Covered" or "Head Tone"; Application of Enunciation, Interpretation, and Expression.

PART III: SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Practical Side of Public Performance: Definitions of Vocal and Musical Terms; Record of Personal Repertoire; Record of Personal Public Appearances. Index: Includes 23 exercises that anyone can use, with or without supervision.

At All Bookstores or Mail Coupon Below

64.0	
8	HARPER & BROTHERS, E - 12 - 45 49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.
8	Please send me a copy of THE HUMAN VOICE, at \$2.50. Remittance enclosed, Send C.O.D.
8	Name
8	Address
i-	CityZoneState

STUDY **VOICE** EDUCATIONAL RECORDS

★ The best vocal instruction and exercises always at hand. Developed by Ralph Scott while Chief of Auditions of Columbia Broadcasting System. Write for record with 2 lessons. Sent absolutely free INSTRUCT-O-TONES • 90 S. OAK KHOLL AVENUE • PASADENA 5 • CALIF.

LEARN AT HOME

TEACHES YOU



Frederic Freemantel, famous operatic concert singer, and voice teacher for 40 years, has discovered a new way to train your voice—in your own home! If you can talk you can now learn to sing.

PHONOGRAPH RECORDS OF REEMANTEL'S VOICE Freemantel's Letter-Lessons, and actual voice on records, guide you every step of the way. Voice culture, breath control, diction, timbre—taught and demonstrated so you cannot fall, if you do your part.

FREEMANTEL VOICE INSTITUTE
Studio 12E—Steinway Hall
113 W. 57th St., New York 19, N. Y.

Let's Get Together!

(Continued from Page 683)

attentive listening. Singing, properly taught, is an excellent form of "ear training" and as such, trains the mind to give attention to the various sensations reported to the ear. Singing does much to "sharpen" the aural images and to aid in the listening of what the tones are, as well as what they do. Music is born within us; sound, pitch, tone quality, phrasing all must be conceived within us before being reproduced audibly. When the composer writes a score, he hears within himself the symbols, chords, and musical impressions as notated by his pen. He is completely conscious of the melodic line of harmony and even though he may not sing a single tone aloud, he certainly can hear every tone within himself. It is that which we hear aurally and mentally within ourselves that empowers us to conceive the beauties within music and removes the barriers that handicap so many musicians in their attempt to produce music by merely reproducing symbols as notated on the staff.

It is this phase of the student's training that is so essential to his ultimate status as a musician, and yet, it is quite amazing how little attention and emphasis are placed upon it. It is not uncommon to find hundreds of band and orchestra musicians in our schools who have played upon their instruments for several years, yet have such limited conception of pitch and tonal discrimination that they are unable to match a single tone with their voice that they have produced through the medium of their instruments. This type of musical training is, of course, completely artificial, since it is not conceived nor heard by those who are producing it.

Participation in choral groups would do much to improve the listening and hearing senses of these students.

To be able to hear every sound before it is produced upon the instrument should be a desired goal of every student, yet very few actually practice with this objective in mind. Wind instrument students are perhaps the most negligent in this respect, since from the very beginning they have been more concerned with the mechanical and technical factors involved than in an aural and mental conception of the tone itself.

Every student would profit greatly from a program that would require a thorough back ground in ear training by means of participation in vocal ensembles of various types. Many music students who at first seem to be unable to sing a melody or lack an aural sense for accurate performance upon an instrument are found to possess a keen sense of hearing and need only the experience of singing to discover this fact.

Our vocal program, like the instrumental, has been concerned chiefly with public performance, and as a result, classes have spent weeks learning a few rote songs at a sacrifice of a progressive development for hearing and a capacity for reading. Hence, it would seem that one of the major weaknesses of our vocal WRITE FOR FREE DETAILS program is its lack of a well organized Even If You Can't Sing a Note plan which emphasizes abilities in read-Read what Freemantel's new method has done for others. Prove that YOU can develop a beautiful singing and speaking voice. Pay as you learn, Write NOW for full details. masse".

Much of the lack of adult interest in municipal choral music can be attributed

to the lack of reading ability on the part of those young men and women who have come through the high school vocal classes. Have you ever known of a person who could read fluently and whose ear had been trained so as to be able to hear the harmonies, melodies, and beauties of music who was not enthusiastic about participating in music of one form or another?

The indifference toward music by our adult population is one of music education's greatest problems. This is especially true, since we have such great interest and enthusiasm for music among the youth of the country. Is this due to the methods of music education in our schools? Has the teaching been clairvoyant? Have we successfully coordinated the program of music education from the standpoint of unifying our forces and to the extent of teaching music rather than stressing the performances of our own individual groups?

Would music education not develop a much greater interest among its students and public if it would integrate its vocal and instrumental programs in such a manner that the students composing the personnel of these units would acquire a lasting appreciation rather than a superficial appreciation which ends with their high school or college career. The correction of these attitudes should be one of our major postwar objectives. Perhaps, we might well heed the axiom of the noted Italian musician who so aptly said, Per ben suonare bisogna ben contare! ("To play well, you must sing well!") "Let's get together!"



Alviene school Theatre Star making, Students seeking professional engages conened by Stake, Streen, Maino and presented in pro-ductions for showing to B'way-Hollywood Talent Scouts and public. B'way also Summer Stock, Spring course opening, SECY SHUBERT, 1780 BROADWAY, N. Y.



MISSOURI WALTZ (Swing Arrangement) HINDUSTAN DOWN BY THE OLD MILL STREAM ON THE ALAMO THE ONE I LOVE (Belongs to Somebody Else) WITH NO MAN OF MY OWN

Published separately in sheet music form. Each number . . . 40°

Buy them at any music store or direct from

Forster Music Publisher, Inc. 216 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 4, Illinoi

Learn about_____

YOUR VOICE

Applied Science of Vocal Art Singing and Speaking

by Douglas Stanley, M.S., Mus.D.

A complete, scientific guide to proper voice development and retention. This is a must book for all singers and singing teachers.

319 pp., illus. \$4.50

At your bookstore or from

PITMAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION 2 West 45th St., New York 19, N. Y.



FREDERICK WYATT

TEACHER OF VOICE

STUDIO—1619 Rodney Street, Wilmington, Del. Phone 22455

Dr. Douglas Stanley announces that Mr. Wyatt is the only teacher in the Philadelphia Area who is authorized to teach the Stanley Method.

MARKET STATES OF THE STATES OF

Teachers — Ask For SANTA'S FAVORITE CAROLS

Contains 10 Select Carols—Price 35c Playable as Solo, Duet or Ensemble available for piano, accordion T.C, Bb Clarinet, Bb Trumpet, Bb Tenor Sax., Eb Saxophone, Hawaiian Guitar, Trombone B.C, Violin, Accordion B.C

AT YOUR DEALERS OR DIRECT THOMAS MUSIC CO., DETROIT 1, MICH.

To the to the to the to the to the to to to to to to to



ROBERT WHITFORD PUBLICATIONS
ROBERT WHITFORD PUBLICATIONS
Publishers of Exclusive Modern Piano Material

PIANO TRICKS!

Every issue of our bi-monthly Break Studies arrangements for building rent "hit parade." Enables you to fill in new woogie effects and tricky embellishments.

INVALUABLE TO PIANISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS!

Single copies are 25 cents, stamps or coin. By subscription: \$2 for 10 consecutive issues. Send now for the latest issue. Mention, if teacher. AXEL CHRISTENSEN STUDIOS
Chicago

VOICE QUESTIONS

Answered by DR. NICHOLAS DOUTY

No questions will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonym given, will be published.

Falsetto, Singing in a High Ceilinged Room
Q. Has it been definitely decided just how
the falsetto in the male voice is produced?
Its use sometimes seems to help in working
out head resonance.
2—Also is these some specific reason why

2—Also, is there some specific reason why it seems easier to sing in a high-ceilinged room or auditorium than in one where the ceiling is rather low, or is this imagination? It is always a help to know the why and wherefore of things.—P. L. A.

M. The usually accepted theory about the production of the falsetto voice is that the vocal cords are not as firmly approximated by the vocal muscles in falsetto as they are in the normal tone. The force of the breath is also diminished or an ugly, insecure, breathy quality of tone is the result. There is very little tendency in falsetto to interference to the passage of the tone by the throat muscles, the uvula, the jaw or the tongue. Therefore the tone comfortably finds its proper resonance in the cavities of the nose, face and head as you point out. The falsetto voice is pretty, delicate, small and lacking in masculinity. In order to change it into the normal tone, both the resistance of the vocal cords and the pressure of breath must be gradually increased until they become normal also. This is a difficult process and it must be done without any stiffness anywhere in the whole vocal mechanism. It is recommended by quite a number of authorities, among them, Dr. Douglas Stanley.

2. It is certainly more comfortable to sing in a high-ceilinged room than in one with a low ceiling. Those vibrations which we call tone are projected into the air in a spherical form. Therefore they strike the ceiling of a low ceilinged room sooner than they do in a high ceilinged one and, as a result, part with some of their energy more quickly. Read Helmholtz or any other book on Acoustics.

Period of Rest for the Adolescent Voice?
Q. I am a college student doing research study on the problem of the adolescent changing voice. I am especially interested in the question of whether boys at the ages of twelve to fifteen should be given vocal training and if so what are some of the recommended methods to be used.

methods to be used.

2. Some evidence has been shown that the range of the male voice goes from one extreme to the other during the time of change, treme to the other during the time of change, that is if a boy sings high soprano before the change he is a baritone or bass when his voice is mature. Is there any proof or reason for this?—G. T. R.

A. The March 1942 issue of The Etude contains an article by John C. Wilcox entitled "Vocal Guidance for Children and Adolescents," which gives in detail an ingenious method of procedure which he believes to be the proper one to preserve and develop the voices of both boys and girls during the period of adolescence. By this method the period of adolescence. By this method the three or four years of rest and consequent loss of time and training, between thirteen loss of time and training, between thirteen and seventeen is completely avoided. It would and seventeen is completely avoided. It would be quite worth your while to obtain this issue of The Etude and study Mr. Wilcox's article carefully and well.

2—The normal adult male voice is the baritance.

carefully and well.

2—The normal adult male voice is the baritone; in other words, there are more baritones than either tenors or deep basses. Therefore the percentage is in favor of the boy's voice turning into a baritone rather than into a tenor or a deep bass after the period of a tenor or a deep bass after the period of change. We have known a few cases where the well trained voice of a boy never changed at all. As the vocal cords gradually grew longer and the vocal muscles gradually strengthened (the process that causes the phenomenon called "Change of Voice") he was always able to control his tones without any discomfort or break. At first he was a soprano, then an alto and in early manhood a strong, resonant tenor voice appeared which enabled him to sing such roles as Faust and even Florestan in

Beethoven's "Fidelio." This is rather unusual, Beethoven's "Fidelio." This is rather unusual, and it may have occurred because he possessed a fine, strong, healthy body. If I may be permitted to quote my own case, I sang soprano in a large male choir, commencing at the early age of seven. After a few years I sang alto solo parts until between thirteen and fourteen, when I stopped singing entirely, until between seventeen and eighteen, when a tenor voice appeared and I sang tenor solos in the same prominent male choir. The period between thirteen and seventeen was devoted to the usual school curriculum and the study of piano, organ and harmony, so no time was really lost. This is the usual, conventional, safe method of procedure for the boy's voice during the period of change or "break."

Straightening the Nasal Septum

Q. I am speaking for a pupil who has a rather sweet quality of tone but is not consistent. Sometimes for weeks on end the ringing, floating tone disappears and the voice sounds almost harsh. Her family doctor says her nasal septum bends slightly into her right nostril. She has complained twice of an uncomfortableness in the right nostril. Do you think an operation is advisable? Would it help her breathing and tone?

2—How much would an operation of this sort cost and how many days in the doctor's care?—Miss Diez.

A—A crooked nasal septum would certainly interfere somewhat with your pupil's breathing and slightly hamper the natural production of the resonance of her tone. It is often associated with some inflammation and redness of the mucous membrane especially on the crooked side. Perhaps she has some nasal catarrh and this may cause the disappearance of the ringing, floating tone upon occasions and its reappearance on others. Her family doctor should make a thorough and careful examination of her throat and nose, determine just what is her trouble, and proceed to cure it.

2. Whether or not the crooked septum is the cause of her trouble and whether or not it should be straightened is also the problem of your family doctor. He could also determine for you whether an operation is necessary, how much it would cost and approximately how long she should remain under his care. If you and he work together we are sure your pupil's voice will improve.

Is He a Tenor or a Baritone?
Q. Will you please tell me what type of voice I have? A conservatory teacher refers to my voice as a baritone. On the other hand a well known teacher of voice in this town says it is a tenor. My range runs from G below low C to A above Middle-C. The tone, at both extremes seems firm, but of little volume.—H. T.

to A above Middle-C. The tone, to other tremes seems firm, but of little volume.—H. T. A. In very young men it is often quite difficult to determine whether the voice is a tenor or a high baritone. In both range and quality it seems to belong to both types. Often this is because the voice is not entirely settled. A few more years of growth will usually determine the correct type, and the development of the voice and the serious study of its production may then be undertaken safely. From your description of your own voice and the words of your critic. We fancy that you are one of these men. We believe you also to be quite young. It is very important therefore that your voice should be correctly classified, for though in the main the training of both types is similar, the exercises, songs and arias used are dissimilar. You should have an audition with the most famous singing teacher in your neighborhood, a man free from bias of mind, a perfectly honest musician whose opinion you a perfectly honest musician whose opinion you are trust implicitly. You should spend an hour with him and he should hear you sing tones, scales, exercises and songs of various kinds. This will cost you some money perhaps but it would be worth the expenditure.

Without hearing you personally and submitting you to the same sort of examination, we could only guess at the type of voice you possess, and this we prefer not to do.

To the woman who wants

Tone and Style

in her New Piano -



If you are thinking about a new piano you are probably thinking about two important qualities it should have. Tone and appearance.

The new Jesse French Piano will offer you superb tonal eloquence in a case of superb design. French technicians are working with distinguished colleagues to assure you of these qualities. Alfons Bach, famed New York designer, is styling the new cases. Dr. William Braid White, America's great authority on piano construction and tone, is special consultant to French on acoustical problems.

Buy War Bonds now. Buy a French piano when our war job is completed. Ask your piano dealer.



ncjevic

For longer than many of you can remember our easy pieces have been teachers' pets. No child gets bored when gay, sprightly pieces like these are your selection-in CENTURY EDITION-at 15¢ a

3587	Advice to Dolly, G-1Arnold
	Basket Dance, Am-2Crosby
3687	Brownie's Courtship, C-2
	Bushy Tail, C-1Arnold
3690	Dancing School, C-2
	Elephant's Trunk, The, C-2Richter

- FOR CHRISTMAS -

3724	Famous	Christmas	Carols	-2	.arr.	Rolfe
3725	Famous	Christmas	Hymns	-2	.arr.	Rolfe

3675 Firefly, The, Am-1	. Hopkins
3676 Going Swimming, Bb-1	. Hopkins
3590 Grandma's Rocking Chair, C-1	Arnold
3684 Here We Go, C-1	Porter
3692 Lots of Fun, G-2	Rolfe
3681 Marie Antoinette's Music Box, C-1.	Giovanni
3678 Military Band, The, Bb-1	. Hopkins'
3695 Party Clothes, G-2	.Schwab
3534 Polly and Peggy, G-2	Proehl
3595 Proud Mrs. Hen, F-2	Arnold
3696 Puppet Show, The, G-2	Steiner
3679 Summer Days, F-1	. Hopkins
3697 Topsy Turvy, F-2	Steiner
3686 Which Is the Way to London Town,	
C-1	Porter

Ask your dealer for Century music. If he cannot supply you, send your order direct to us. Our complete catalog listing over 3700 numbers is FREE on request.

CENTURY MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. 254 West 40th Street New York 18, N. Y.

The Clarinet, the Mouthpiece and Its Facings

(Continued from Page 682)

- 2. With a *glass gauge scaled in hundredths of an inch, and a set of feeler too wide, the mouthpiece will have a gauges check the facing for length, evenness of side rails and opening throughout. Compare these measurements with the table given. (The dime store variety of feeler gauge, with from eight to fifteen leaves, is entirely adequate and costs only about twenty-five to thirty-five cents).
- 3. It is permissible for the feelers to drop a little lower (.01" to .02") between the glass and the mouthpiece, on the left side rail. This is due to the fact that the left hand imparts a slight twist, to the left, on the clarinet, tending to close that side of the opening a little quicker than on the right.
- 4. To check a student mouthpiece with a known correct facing, place mouthpiece, the table down, on any smooth hard surface. Split about 1/8" from each side of a clarinet reed. Push the remaining portion gently under the tip of the mouthpiece. With a sharp pointed pencil scribe on the reed, at the tip of the mouthpiece, a fine line. Now insert two or three thicknesses of cards and scribe the tip line on each card, finally inserting a thin piece of paper (onion skin) and tracing the mouthpiece tip. Now place the student mouthpiece on the smooth surface and repeat the process. By this method you may obtain a fairly accurate check as to the condition of the facing of a mouthpiece. Perhaps the student does need a new mouthpiece; you may be quite sure, one way or the other, by the above method. Perhaps he just needs more practice of the right type.
- *Information regarding the proper glass gauge may be obtained by writing Myron E. Russell, rowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls, Iowa.

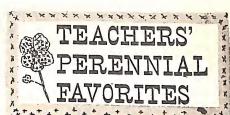
- 5. If the tip rail and the side rails are heavy dull tone and rapid articulation will be difficult. If the tip rail and side rails are very narrow, the tone is likely to be reedy and too bright; however, it should respond readily to rapid articulation.
- 6. In refacing a mouthpiece use only the finest grade of sandpaper or garnet paper on a square of plate glass.

Two medium or fine sand stones or Carborundum stones (21/2" by 6") are excellent for refacing. (Use the stones for refacing, seldom over the garnet paper).

After each refacing clean the stone with alcohol and then rub lightly together, in a circular motion, to keep them keen and absolutely true.

Warning-Never touch anything other than a mouthpiece to the stone, and clean it after every few strokes. Steps in refacing a mouthpiece:

- 1. Square up the table of the mouthpiece on the stone if it is badly warped or hollow.
- 2. Record present measurements of the mouthpiece on a sheet of paper and compare with the facing desired.
- 3. Remove excess material from the tip and side rails by drawing the mouthpiece lightly along the stone.
- 4. Measure and check after every two or three light cuts on the stone. Warning-Clean the stone often. Make many light cuts. Measure often. Remember you can always remove more material, but you cannot replace it.
- 5. Bring the whole curve down or into shape at the same time, not the tip, to .045 then the center and then the end of the curve.



Here are the pieces you use year after year. This list will give you some idea of the variety of material you can find in Century Edition. On every count: fidelity -appearance—price—your choice ought to be CENTURY EDITION-at 15¢ a

746 Avalanche, Am-3Heller
3189 Barberini's Minuet, C-2
2300 Biteffe Waltz, G-2
238 Camp of the Gypsies, Am-2Behr
700 Chopsticks, Waltz, C-2
3123 Country Gardens, English Morris
Dance, F-3
1697 Dancing Doll, D-4
1673 Dream of the Shepherdess, G-4Labitzky
368 Edelweiss, Pure As Snow, Eb-3Lange
1006 Fairy Barque The Et 4
1006 Fairy Barque, The, Eb-4Smallwood
791 Fountain, G-3Bohm
225 Fuer Elise, Am-3Beethoven
2200 Glissando Mazurka, F-3
627 Gypsy Dance, Dm-3Bohm 2693 Home Guard The Form
2693 Home Guard, The, F-3Greenwald
440 Tarantelle, Ab-4
3355 Valse Chromatique, Ab-3Leschetizky
Ask your dark a

Ask your dealer for Century music. If he cannot supply you, send your order direct to us. Our complete catalog listing over 3700 numbers is FREE on request.

CENTURY MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. 254 West 40th Street New York 18, N. Y.

CLASSIFIED ADS

SINGING MADE EASY—Book one dol-lar. Eastern Studios, Chambersburg, Pa.

YOUR UNWANTED MUSIC exchanged piece for piece. 5¢ each; quality matched. Burpee's Specialty Shoppe, Delton, Michigan.

FOR SALE: STEINWAY CONCERT GRAND as new, nine feet long, fully guar-anteed, good discount. Joseph Holstad, 337 Oak Grove, Minneapolis, Minn.

SLIGHTLY USED CLASSICS—Schirmer, etc. (Vocal, Instrumental) 15¢ copy. List 10¢. Fore's (Dept. E), 3151 High, Denver 5, Colorado

LEARN PIANO TUNING AT HOME. Course by Dr. Wm. Braid White. Write Karl Bartenbach, 1001 Wells St., Lafayette, Ind.

HARP STUDENT desires Lyon and Healy Concert harp, style 22 or 23 in good condition. Send particulars to L. Langley, 1010 Foul Bay Road, Victoria, B. C., Canada.

ARE YOU A TEACHER? We have just compiled list of 250 most successful graded plano teaching pieces by Thompson, Williams, Diller, others. Valuable Teaching Guide. Cost 25 cents. Refundable with purchases. BROOKLYN MUSIC HOUSE. 773 Nostrand Avenue, Brooklyn 16, New York. Serving Teachers Everywhere.

WANTED to buy a 4 octaves practice keyboard piano without any music. A regular device so you can make the action light and heavier. Write to Art P. Steinborn, 2661 N. 27th St., Milwaukee 10, Wisconsin.

BOOKS about music, musicians, musical instruments bought and sold. New, outprint and rare single books or collections in every category of musical literature purchased or procured. Send your wants or offers to Ace Bookfinders, Mr. Herbert K. Goodkind, 43 Mayhew Avenue, Larchmont, N. Y.

FOR SALE: Military uniforms, 100 mixed sizes for boys and girls, grey with black trim, for ages 8 to 14. Write Music and Art Center, 4295 Main, Riverside, and Art Center, 4299 Bain, California for further information.

VIOLINS made, bought, sold, exchanged, Bargains for professional violinists or amateurs. Box 70, Richmond, Illinois.

WANTED: Composer collaborator by experienced text author of Easter themes Box FBH % ETUDE.

VIOLIN RETONING: A vast improvement in violin tone is assured when my method is applied. New and used violins for sale at attractive prices. Violins exchanged, Ralph Coss, Harvard, Illinois.

FOR SALE: Virgil Portable Clavier, four octaves, perfect. \$25.00. Charles S. Doron, 160 Fenimore Street, Brooklyn, New York.

HARP FOR SALE: Used Lyon & Healy style 12, good condition for beginning student. Write Louisa Avery, Taylors Falls, Minn.

Mouthpiece Facing Specifications

Illus. 2. Feeler Distance gauge can be inserted between gauge No. glass and mouthpiece. .040 Open Medium Close 044 T1p Tip .05" Tip .03" 040 .21 .13 .025 .24 - 023 .20 .022 .21 .021 .26 .23 .25 .24 2020 .26 .29 01R .27 .32 .28 .31 .29 >016 .35 .34 SO14 .34 .37 .012 .35 .42 .47 V010 .39 · 46 · 48 .41 .44 >00B .46 .48 007 · 45 · 47 · 49 006 ·51 **> 005** .55 004 •51 •55 •59 .57 003 300 -Glass 00000 .57 0015 .60

6. Finish to within about one thousandth or two of the desired facing.

8. After the rails are as you want them, about 1/32" to 3/64" at the tip, give the 7. With a die maker's file (no mill on mouthpiece one or two gentle cuts on the the edges) narrow the side rails on the stone. Start with the table flat on the inside, from the tip to about half the stone, the tip of the mouthpiece point-(Continued on Page 718)

ORGAN AND CHOIR QUESTIONS

Answered by HENRY S. FRY, Mus. Doc.

No questions will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonym given, will be published. Naturally, in fairness to all friends and advertisers, we can express no opinions as to the relative qualities of various organs.

Q. I have a cabinet reed organ, and do not know the names of the stops. With description and picture enclosed will you please try to help me. No. 1 on the right is soft and has no in the bass section only are probably effect remulant until No. 3 is added. No. 2 is a tive in the range below "F" below middle "C." Reed organ stops on one manual until No. 3 is added. No. 3 is of a flute like stop and has no tremulant effect with the state of the s until No. 3 is added. No. 3 is of a flute like quality and has no tremulant effect alone. No. on the left is the bass and is just loud enough to balance the treble stops. Nos. 2 and 3 on the left each raise the bass notes one octave, but do not couple them. The middle pedal, as indicated on the drawing, is the coupler for both the treble and the bass. The two pedals on either side work the bellows. I have installed a player-pinno motor in the basement to suck the air for the organ so that I do not use the two outer pedals.—R. D.

A. The naming of the stops is a difficult matter without seeing the instrument, and even then there is no assurance that the original names would be the ones suggested. Were it not for the fact that you mention No. 3 (on the right) as being of a flute like quality and having no tremulant effect alone, we might suggest that stop being a tremulant. Under the conditions you might investigate whether it is an undulating stop—such as a Celeste—or whether it requires tuning. Nos. 2 and 3 on the left are probably 4' stops since they raise the bass one octave, but do not couple them. For your general information 8' stops are of normal pitch (same as piano) 4' stops are one octave higher; 2' stops two octaves higher, and 16' stops one octave lower, than normal pitch. than normal pitch.

Q. I own a one manual reed organ. I am very handy with tools and if you will advise me how I can fix it so that it can be pumped electrically, I am sure I can connect it satisfactority.—D. C.

A. We see no reason why the organ cannot be equipped satisfact rily and blown by electricity. We suggest that you communicate with the material blower. the maker of the organ, or various blower firms stating your needs and asking for necessary information to connect the blower to the instrument.

Q. I am Secretary to the Organ Committee of our church and as such will be glad to receive all the information you may suggest we should have in purchasing a pipe organ for our church.—B. E. H.

A. In keeping with the policy of THE ETUDE our suggestion would be that you advise all builders of the various instruments of your needs. The war work would probably interfere with your plans, but the various builders can advise you accordingly.

Q. Enclosed find stop list of organ (one manual reed) in our church. There is also an octave coupler 4'. What do you think of the stop list? Do you not think there are a good many stops included for a one manual reed organ? The Flute is about the clearest stop and has a very sweet tone. The Bourdon and Sub Bass are both very deep and loud and act only in the two lower octaves of the organ. The Diapason also acts only in the bass section, as do the Cornet Echo, Harp Angelica, and Dulcet Bass. The Cello throws everything an octave lower and can be used scarcely at the loud stop would you suggest using for the loud stop would you suggest using for the loud stop would you suggest using for an octave lower and can be used scarcely at all. What stops would you suggest using for the loud playing of hymns? What stops should be used in place of Dulciana, Vox Celeste and Salicional? I would appreciate the names of several books containing good religious music for the instrument.—F. H.

A. The number of stops is not too great if

organs are usually divided. The Sub Bass 16' may be effective in one octave only, the lower one. For accompanying loud congregational singing you might try "full organ" with the right knee swell open. As this combination is usually available through the opening of both knee swells the stops actually drawn would be effective if the knee swell on the would be effective if the knee swell on the left hand side were closed. The Dulciana is a soft organ tone, and you can use soft 8' stops in its place. Vox Celeste is an undulating or waving tone and Salicional is usually a soft so-called string tone. 16' tone is one octave lower than normal tone (8') and 4' tone one octave higher. 2' tone two octaves higher and so forth. For reed organ books of music we suggest examination of the following: "Reed Organ Selections for Church Use," Ditson; "Classic and Modern Gems for Reed or Pipe Organ"; Felton's "Two Staff Organ Book"; all of which are available through the Publishers of The Etude.

Q. I am a church organist as well as a teacher of piano and organ. I feel that a beautiful organ touch is more of a "gift" than an acquired asset. Will you inform me as to whether or not my theory is correct?—J. A. M.

A. The basis of the so called organ touch is legato, and while such natural legato is preferable it may be acquired, in fact a legato is required in a competent piano technique.

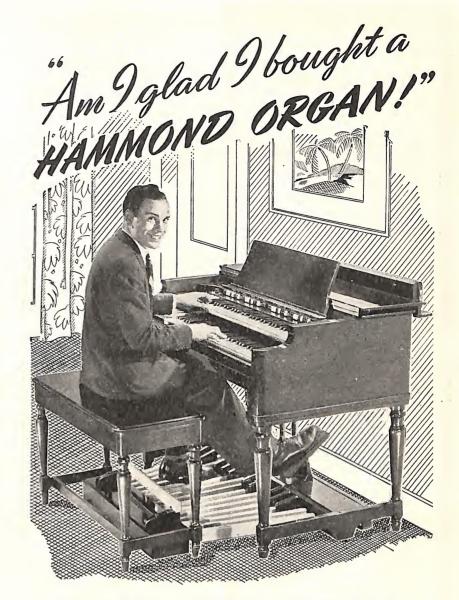
Q. In chorus singing of church anthems what is the exact rule to follow with regard to ritards—as to their tempo? Do the two little ritards—as to their tempo? Do the two little lines between some of the measures in the church hymnal mean a slight break? Should they be observed by the organist when there is no comma between the words?—L. A.

A. Sing and play in a rhythmic way. Not all commas should be observed. If by "two little lines between some of the measures" you mean ends of the lines, they should as a rule be observed by the organist and choir. just enough to mark the rhythm—the time for the break being taken from the last note of the phrase, not the first note of the new phrase, which would make that note late.

phrase, which would make that note late.

Q. I am organist and choirmaster of an Anglican church in this city where we have a two manual tracker organ. The instrument is very old, but has been kept in good condition. Recently I have had trouble with cyphers on the pedals and would appreciate your part of the pedals and would appreciate your advising me what may be causing this trouble. I notice that if I take the Great to Pedal coupler off, the cypher stops. If I reconnect this coupler at once it is all right.—C. H. R.

A. We advise consultation with an organ mechanic in reference to the trouble you men-



"One of the luckiest things I ever did was to buy a Hammond Organ. For years now, it has provided pleasure and relaxation for every member of the family. It's so easy to play that almost anyone can produce beautiful music. And it's always in tune . . . no service troubles . . . always ready with music to fit every mood."

Thousands of American families have found the Hammond Organ their greatest joy during trying times as well as happy ones. Weary men and women have found its thrilling tones the most relaxing of all music. Youngsters, also, have discovered a new interest right in their own homes.

If The Hammond Organ is the ideal musical instrument for your home, too. Its sustained tones

make it the easiest of all instruments on which to produce lovely music. And it fits into any living room-takes a floor space only four feet square.

III The time is near when you will be able to have a Hammond Organ, too. Try it at your dealer's; then make plans to be among the first to receive one. Mail coupon below for literature and name of nearest dealer.

HAMMOND ORGAN

	© 1945
Hammond Instrument Co., 2929 N. Western Ave., Chicago 13	N AL
Without obligation, send full details about the Hammond Organ to	
Name	
Address	The second secon

SCHOOLS—COLLEGES

CONVERSE COLLEGE MUSIC Ernst Bacon, Dean, Spartansburg, S. C.

KNOX COLLEGE Department of Music Galesburg, Illinois Thomas W. Williams, Chairman Cutalogue sent upon request.

the B. Mus., and B. Mus. Ed. degrees. Rates reasonable. In the heart of the Shenandoah Valley, Dayton Virginia.

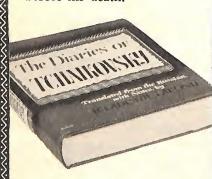
"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

THE DIARIES TCHAIKOVSKY

Translated from the Russian, with Notes

by Wladimir Lakond

Here for the first time Tchaikovsky's intimate, personal diaries are translated from the language of the original, complete and unabridged. The diaries begin in 1873 but concern principally the period of the eighties. Varying greatly in form, they also range widely in space, from the beloved Russian countryside to Europe's most brilliant centers, closing with the fascinating journal of his visit to New York in 1891 only two years before his death.



Out of this record emerge the man and musician, disclosed in his own words and actions, as he put down in all honesty daily events, notes on his musical work, and his thoughts on art and life. Excellent notes enhance the value of these important documents and throw new light on many obscure biographical facts. Illustrated.

At all bookstores • \$4.00

W.W.NORTON & CO. 70 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 11

The Clarinet, the Mouthpiece and Its Facings

(Continued from Page 716)

ing away from you. Draw it toward yourself lightly, lifting the heel or cork joint end, and gradually increasing the pressure as you near the tip. Measure again, play it, and repeat the process if necessary.

With patience, care, and average ability you can do a good job of refacing right from the start. Plan on it taking you one, two or even three hours on the first attempt. If you tire or become nervous, lay it aside and come back to it the next day. N. B. Do not start with your best ten dollar mouthpiece. Playing the clarinet:

1. Assume a good posture either standing or sitting.

2. Keep the arms close to the sides. 3. Support the clarinet at the base of the thumb nail, not on or beyond the first joint.

4. The clarinet is held from thirty to forty-five degrees from the body, with the wrists straight or slightly arched.

5. The left thumb is held at an angle of about thirty degrees from horizontal.

6. The left hand—First finger—Curved, touching both the G-sharp and the A keys and extending about 1/4" beyond the finger hole ring. Second finger-Arched, the amount depends on the length of the center finger. Cover the entire ring not just the hole. Third finger—Almost straight, well across the tone hole. Little finger-Always arched if possible, amount depending on length of finger and on the position of the key being depressed. Never fold it under when not in use.

The right hand—First finger—Curved, passing over and just touching the E-flat B-flat key, extending about ¼" beyond the ring. Second finger-Curved or arched depending on the length of the finger, covering the entire ring. Third finger-Almost straight, well across the ring. Little finger-Curved or arched depending upon the key being depressed.

7. A good statement to repeat often is, "Slap the holes and hammer the keys." 8. All finger action takes place in the

knuckles, the other joints serve as shock absorbers.

9. More time should be spent by all students in the study of hand position. Mirror practice, watching others, having others watch you and criticize, the study of good pictures, all will help you greatly in learning to play. Often just a slight change of position will "release the brakes" in your fingers. Just think how much time a good violin teacher spends on hand position. Are the clarinet hand positions less important? Embouchure:

1. Rest the upper teeth on the mouthpiece about 3/8" to 1/2" from the tip.

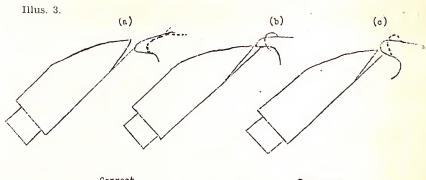
2. Keep the chin muscles smooth like "shaving the chin."

3. Turn the lower lip slightly over the teeth.

4. Bunch or thicken the lower lip, somewhat like an inverted 'whistleposition'.

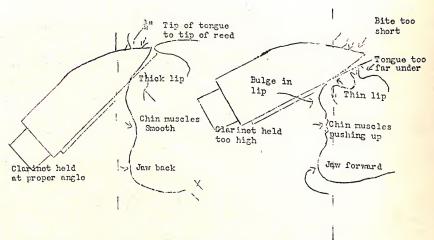
5. Think of your lips as a rubber band or as if they had a draw string in them. Press all around not just on the top and bottom

Basic styles of tonguing



Embouchore

Incorrect Embouchure



slightly back.

7. Support the thin muscles high on

6. The lower jaw must always be play with a "dead-pan" face you will have a "dead-pan" tone.

8. The tongue is used in one of the "squint" or "twinkle in the eyes." If you

"squint" or "twinkle in the eyes." If you

"Continued on Page 705." (Continued on Page 725)

This Great Song—



BY MANA ZUCCA

The Famous Singers Use This Number In Concert and Radio Frequently Because They and Their Audiences Thrill to its Stirring, Vibrant Text and Music.

(Text by Irvin M. Cassel)

Send for Free Folder on Songs and Other Compositions by MANA ZUCCA. It includes biographical data and halftone portrait.

Is Available For —

VOCAL SOLO—HIGH VOICE 60c (Key of F-Range F to F) VOCAL SOLO—LOW VOICE60c VOCAL DUET (For Ten. and Bar. or Sop. and Alto)

CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES 12c (Four parts, S.A.T.B.-Arr. by R. R. Peery)

CHORUS OF WOMEN'S VOICES 15c (Three parts, S.S.A.-Arr. by C. G. Spross)

CHORUS OR QUARTET OF MEN'S VOICES (Four parts, T.T.B.B.—Arr. by Moore)

· · · · . 15c Orchestration for Vocal Solo (High or Low Voice) . . 75¢

THE JOHN CHURCH CO. THEODORE PRESSER CO., Distributors 1217 Chestnut St., Philadelphia 1, Pa.

VIOLIN QUESTIONS

Answered by HAROLD BERKLEY

No questions will be answered in THE ETUDE unless accompanied by the full name and address of the inquirer. Only initials, or pseudonym given, will be published.

The Spelling Tells

T. A. A., Mississippi. So far as is known, Carlo Bergonzi never put two Z's in his name. So the chances are that your violin is a copy—probably German. No one could possibly tell you what its value might be without examining it. A genuine Bergonzi, in fine condition, could be worth up to twelve thousand dollars. But there are very many cheap imitations on the market

Better to Have a Teacher

Better to Have a Teacher

Miss C. H., Kansas. Your letter was written
before the September issue of The Etude
reached you. In these columns you probably
found an answer to your question regarding
books on violin playing. However, I feel that
you need a good teacher more than you need
books. Even if you could not study very regularly, you would get a great deal more out
of lessons with an experienced teacher than
you would out of all the books ever written.
I think that as you have no ambitions of a
concert career you would get much more
pleasure out of your violin if you gave less
time to developing left-hand technique and
more to your bow arm and tone production.
To play a difficult composition inadequately,
gives no satisfaction to anyone; but to play
a simpler piece well and with true expression a simpler piece well and with true expression is a satisfaction to the soul.

Overcoming Handicaps

Overcoming Handicaps
Miss E. K., New York. I think you are losing confidence in yourself; and that is too bad, for you are much too young to let such a thing happen. Do your best to fight against to Grouves, it was very discouraging to be in poor health and to lack finances; but if you are stronger now, and the finances are in better shape, then give rein to your ambition and do your utmost to achieve it. What your chances of success may be, I cannot say without hearing you play and knowing more of you than your letter tells me. But if you are talented and have good health, then only lack of perseverance can prevent you from going of perseverance can prevent you from going a long way. One thing, though, you must do—you must study with an experienced and understanding teacher.

Concerning the Maker, Baldantoni

I. R., Pennsylvania. Joseph Baldantoni (1784-1873) worked in Ancona, Italy, and made about two hundred instruments. They are of a good flat model, and the varnish he used was usually a yellowish-brown. His violins are very well made and have a fine quality of tone. They are valued today from \$600.00 to \$1000.00. However, all good makers have been the victims of unscrupulous imitates. soul.00 to \$1000.00. However, all good makers have been the victims of unscrupulous imitators, and Baldantoni was no exception; so there are many violins on the market bearing his label, violins with which he had nothing whatsoever to do, and which are usually very inferior instruments. Only an expert could say if your violin is genuine, and he would have to examine it personally.

Chords in the Beethoven "Fifth"

Miss N. G., Illinois. The chords at the beginning of the Finale of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony should all be taken Down bow, and certainly non-divisi. The eighths which follow should be played in the lower third of the bow, though not all violinists have sufficiently good bowing technique to play them cleanly in this manner.

Cannot Help

J. L. S., New York. Unfortunately, I do not know of an agency of the sort you need which I can honestly recommend. I suggest that you talk to some musicians who are doing the work you wish to do, and find out from them what agencies give the best results.

Transferring from Violin to Viola

Miss E. L. S., Ohio. As you hope to devote all your time, eventually, to viola playing, the sooner you start doing so the happier you will be. You apparently have a fairly good technique on the violin, and you can transfer it to the viola without much trouble. It is

understandable that the new clef should bother you at present, but you will soon become familiar with it—particularly if you play the viola as much as you can. As it means so much to you, the viola should be your instrument from now on. By all means join the orchestra you speak of—playing in it will help you a lot. And see if you can organize a quartet in which you are the violist. That would be of great benefit to you, and a source of much pleasure.

Advice to a Far-Away Broadcaster

Advice to a Far-Away Broadcaster

J. C. B., Jamaica, B.W.I. You are certainly very well advanced for your age, particularly so considering the length of time you have been studying. I think your two broadcast programs were chosen wisely and with good taste, and I hope the second was as successful as the first. The studies of Rode and Dont are just what you should be doing, but I cannot recommend any particular ones as being specially good for violinists who broadcast. To be successful on the air, the two qualities most needed are perfect intonation and a beautiful quality of tone. Poor intonation and a forced tone sound much worse on the radio than they do in a concert hall—and, goodness knows, they are bad enough there! Keep on studying as well as you can—I think you have a career ahead of you.

A Violin Stamped "Ole Bull"

A Violin Stamped "Ole Bull"

W. W. H., Ontario. A violin bearing a Guarnerius label and with the name "Ole Bull" stamped on it is not likely to be a valuable instrument. It is almost certainly one of hundreds of German or Bohemian violins that are stamped in this way and which are worth from \$10.00 to \$50.00. It is not very well known that the violinist Ole Bull did himself make a few violins. He had some ideas which he thought would improve the tone of the violin; however, his experiments were not successful and his instruments have little market value.

Concerning Violins by Lupot

Miss S. K., Ohio. It is most unlikely that your violin is a genuine Lupot. So far as is known, Lupot never inlaid his violins between the purfing and the edge. But many cheap, factory-made French fiddles have that feature. Lupot himself was an artist in every sense of the word, and he regarded the works of Stradivarius with the greatest veneration. Being this type of man, he would never ornament any of his violins in a manner so foreign to that of his great model.

Help Wanted in Arranging Radio Programs

Help Wanted in Arranging Radio Programs

A. F., Michigan. I am sorry to say that I do not know of any books that would help you in arranging for radio programs or for monitoring. I suggest that you write to the publishers of THE ETUDE, telling what you want. If such books exist, they will have them. For any sort of arranging you need a knowledge of harmony; if you have never studied it, you should begin at once—and with a good teacher. It is not at all easy to learn harmony by oneself.





your practice, perfects your performance. At your dealer.

THE ELECTRONOME CORPORATION, 403 CHAPEL STREET, NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Measured by Time of Honorable Service

William Lewis and Son 207 South Wabash Ave.—Chicago 4, Ill. Have the proud distinction of over seventy years in the musical instrument business

SPECIALISTS IN VIOLINS, BOWS, REPAIRS, etc. CATALOGS and LITERATURE on REQUEST

Recently Published—Already a Classic An Ideal Gift to a musical Friend

"How Many Strads?" 'Our Heritage from the Master"

By Ernest N. Doring

A handsome book of 380 pages recording existing instruments with their stories and historical background, containing over 100 illustrations of genuine specimens of Stradivari's

work.

PRICE PER COPY \$20

PUBLISHERS OF "VIOLINS and VIOLINISTS"

America's only journal devoted to the violin

Specimen Copy 25¢—12 issues for \$2.50

Answering Etude Advertisements always pays

and delights the reader.

"THE APPRECIATION OF RARE VIOLINS"

By Francis Drake Ballard

Many Fine Illustrations. Over 100 Pages of Information and Inspiration. Limited DeLuxe Edition, Artistically Clothbound. \$3.00; Post Paid. Order direct from:

FRANCIS DRAKE BALLARD

Collector and Dealer

TROY, PENNSYLVANIA

Send for List of Available Rare Violins.

GLORIOUS VIOLINS

are the hand-made Frasers. Singing tone of great carrying power. Winning fame everywhere. Moderate in price. Free folder.

Faulty tone of other violins corrected. Expert repairing, refinishing.

CHELSEA FRASER M.V.M.
2025 STARK, SAGINAW, MICH.

EASY LEARNING

Violin, Cello, Viola, Double Bass WITH A FINGER GUIDE

A new invention for students and teachers; easy to put on—does not mar instrument. True intonation. Gives thorough knowledge of fingerboard and positions. No guess work, less practicing. Learn correctly. Send \$1.00—state size of instrument, BURGHARDT SYSTEMS.

2720 N. Albany Ave., Dept. E5 Chicago 47, III.



JOHN MARKERT & CO.
135 W. 45TH ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.
VIOLINS OLD & NEW

WM. S. HAYNES COMPANY

Flutes of Distinction

STERLING SILVER — GOLD — PLATINUM

Catalog on request

108 Massachusetts Avenue, Boston 15, Mass.

LEARN "SWING" MUSIC
Quick course to players of all instruments—make your
own arrangements of "hot" break, choruses, obbligatos,
embellishments, figurations, blue hotes, whole tones, etc.

MODERN DANCE ARRANGING

Duets, trios, quartettes and ensembles—special choruses
—modulating to other keys—suspensions—anticipations
write today,

FIAMED D.

FIAMED Write today.

BLMER B. FUCHS
Brooklyn 26, N. Y.

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

Select Your Choruses NOW

The wide variety of selections listed below, and the complete BMI catalogue of choruses, are especially noted as compositions frequently used by so many nationally famous educators in their Festival Events, Clinics and regular programs.

S.A.T.B

Cat.	No.
103	Hail Gladdening Light . KASTALSKY-Ray
104	*O God Beneath Thy Guiding
	Hand (20c)IALLIS-Loffin
105	Cantate Domino
106	(Sing Unto the Lord)HASSLER-Terry In the Valley Below (20c)
	(Arr. by) MANNEY
107	Fearin' of the Judgment DaySWIFT
110*	*The Lilac Tree
112	(Perspicacity)GARTLAN-Braine Let Freedom RingSCHRAMM
115	Let Freedom RingSCHRAMM God Save the PeopleGENET-ELLIOTT
116	Praise Jehovah (20c)
117	(Psalm 117, 118)MOZART-Binder Saviour of the WorldGOSS-Ray
118	*The American Song (20c)
204	MARTIN-SMITH
124	God, the All Powerful (20c) LWOFF-Walton
125	
126	Sweet Jesus, Guide My Feet MEEKER Brave New World
127	(A Pan-American Song)SCHRAMM
127	Songs of Praise GESSLER-MONTGOMERY
128	Sweet Spirit, Comfort Me! (12c)
	BRATTON-HERRICK
130	Lord, Now Lettest Thou Thy Servant (12c)KING
131	Servant (12c)
	Cross (12c). (Arr. by) MOLLER-HOLSI
132	Bless the Lord, O My Soul (A Cappella)GESSLER I Will Lift Up Mine Eyes Unto
136	I Will Lift Up Mine Eves Unto
	the Hills (12c)ERWIN-Harlow Christe Eleison (12c)
137	Christe Eleison (12c)
138	JOSQUIN DES PRES-Block Hymn of the Soviet Union (10c)
	ALEXANDROV-UNTERMEYER
141	Laudamus TePERGOLESI-Falk
143	Sing Unto the Lord a New SongFRANCIS
145	Where Willows Bend (20c)ELLIOTT
149	Kde Su Kravy Moje
150	(Slovak Folk-tune) (20c). SHIMMERLING Come My Way, My Truth,
	My Life (12c) WICKLINE
152	Ode to America DIEDSOE
155	All Man Sins Been Taken Away
156	Song of The Russian Plains
150	(Meadowland) (20c)Strickling
158	Afton Water (Old Scotch Song)
160	(20c)
161	The Immortal Father's Face KLEIN All Ye Angels of God (Motet) . WALTON
162 165	Come Holy Ghost (Anthem) (12c)Holst
167	The Irishman Lilts (12c)COWELL Whispering Voices (1/Arlesienne
	Whispering Voices (L'Arlesienne Suite No. 1) (12c)BIZET-Strickling
168	the trish Girl (12c)
169	My Mother (Christmas)STRICKLING

S.A.

Cat.	No.
113*	*The Lilac Tree (Perspicacity)GARTLAN
120	Let Freedom RingSCHRAMM
121	The World Is YoursSCHRAMM
122	Brave New World
	(A Pan-American Song)SCHRAMM
123	Mon Petit Mari
	(My Little Husband)HERNRIED

S.A.B.

144	Let Thy Shield From III
	Defend UsWEBER-Springer
146	Silent Night, Holy Night (With
	Unison Choir) (10c)MOLLER-HOLST
163	To A Withered Rose
	(S.S.A.B.)

S.S.A.

	S.S.A.
100 101 102	O Saviour of the WorldGOSS-Ray In the BoatGRIEG-COULTER-Loftin In the Valley Below (20c) (Arr. by) MANNEY
114 129	*The Lilac Tree (Perspicacity)GARTLAN SunsetWALTON Let Freedom RingSCHRAMM
133	I Wait Alone Beside the Sea GESSLER-SIMPSON
134	Music When Soft Voices Die TAYLOR-SHELLEY
135 140	Cradle SongEISLER-BLAKE The OwlJOKL-TENNYSON
142 147	Lacrimosa (12c)SCHUBERT-Falk • A Christmas Song (12c)
148 157	Twilight (12c) KING-BLAKE Two Czecho-Slovak Folk Songs Schimmerling
159	Afton Water (Old Scotch Song)
164	Oh, My Beloved
166	(Caro Bell' Idol)MOZART-Falk The Irishman Lilts (12c)COWELL
	T.T.B.B.
108	The Mountain Girl (Boys'

	1.1.B.B.
108	The Mountain Girl (Boys' Chorus)(Arr. by) MANNEY
111	The Lilac Tree (Perspicacity)GARTLAN
119	Elegy (A Satire) (25c)
	SCHIMMERLING-GUITERMAN
139	*Hymn of the Soviet Union
	(10c) ALEXANDROV-UNTERMEYER
151	Hallelu! (a patriotic novelty)WINKOPP
153	Dark Wings in the Night
	(20c)
154	Song of the NileWALTON
	Don't Let It Happen Again PRICHARD

*Band and Orchestra parts available. **Orchestra parts available.

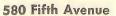
15c,each unless otherwise specified



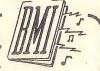
BMI will send you FREE reference copies of any of the choruses listed above on receipt of your request.

Your Dealer Can Supply These Too!

BROADCAST MUSIC, INC.



New York 19, N.Y.



A Revolution in Opera

(Continued from Page 670)

welcome it, if ever he got the chance, and could afford to pay for it. And then we heard that New York's Mayor LaGuardia was formulating plans for a civic theater of musical repertory.

"It was my wife who suggested my applying for the directorship of the new enterprise. I had no influence, no friends at court, no acquaintanceship with anyone connected with the venture. But my wife insisted that I write, and, chiefly to put an end to her persistence, I made a formal application: and I got the post. My first meeting with the Mayor occurred after our first performances had been given. In less than a year, we have given three limited seasons of opera, with a total of nearly seventy performances. We began with absolutely nothing but a vigorous idea of what we wanted to do. That was, to build on no slogans (we promised no all-American casts, and no all-European casts; no 'big names' and no little names; no opera-in-English, no opera-in-any-other-language, no modern novelties, and no archeological discoveries), to use no devices—but to present, at a price that should be readily accessible to all, the best, soundest, smoothest performances of opera that ingenuity and hard work could provide.

The Ideal Performance

"Now, let us stop for a moment to consider what such performances must mean. Obviously, they must mean a perfect blending of music-craft and stage-craft —a blending in which the singing is fortified (not impeded!) by the acting. That brings us to another sore point in the accepted tradition of operatic production. In general, and with due respect for notable exceptions, operatic acting is the lowest form of stagework. It actually seems as if bad acting were requisite for operatic success! This results partly from the 'star system' theory that a great voice—or sometimes even merely a 'big name'—is enough; partly, from working conditions that make adequate ensemble rehearsals impossible. Whatever the cause, though, the result seems to be the general convention of operatic acting which consists in having all the characters enter from the right and leave from the left or vice versa, and having them raise their right arms to denote defiance and their left arms to symbolize submission or, again, vice versa . . . to show passion, the characters raise both arms. Now isn't that nonsense? The opera is not abstract music; it must be good theater. And good theater requires care to the subtleties of dramatic projection. I determined that the City Center Opera should offer good theater. Accordingly, I secured the services of a stage-director who knew the legitimate stage. Mr. Jose Ruben, veteran actor, knew nothing at all of opera-which was exactly what I wanted. He mounts our performances exactly as he would mount plays with the result that our audiences derive pleasure from good theater as well as from good

"As a municipally sponsored company, we have the advantage of unusual working conditions. Our company members learn their rôles and work at rehearsals as part of their engagement. There is no

'special coaching', in the sense that some members of the company can engage the services of musical or dramatic directors to give them special help privately, at privately determined fees. No one may accept fees for coaching, and all members are required to coach and rehearse until their work is smooth. Members who need extra rehearsing receive it, of course, but strictly in 'company time' and as part of company work. Since we permit no 'stars,' entire performances are built from the very beginning, with musical rehearsals, stage rehearsals, ensemble rehearsals, company rehearsals progressing step by step, not according to the needs of one artist, but according to the needs of the performance as a whole. This, of course, is a vastly different matter from bringing together half a dozen singers, each of whom has learned his part in a different way and with a different style, and simply letting them check up on their security of cues and entrances! It means that our performances are stylistically unified and thus capable of projecting a feeling of unity in performance. No matter how perfect the individual artists may be in their parts, there can be no unified performance unless those part are blended into a single, projectable whole. That, perhaps, is the secret of good opera, which means good music drama, which means a unified and balanced blending of music and theater. One result is—we use no

"Our singers are gifted young artists, some with experience, some with none, who realize that the performance as a whole is more important than any one participant in it. Some of them have made spectacular success in their work, even though that work does not 'feature' them. If a young artist wishes to 'cash in' on his success, to demand special fees or special billing, we come to a parting of the ways. There is no room in a seriously organized repertory group for any but devoted company members. I am happy to say that such partings of the way have been refreshingly few.

That Others May Follow

"The attention attracted to the New York City Center has been such that other communities, all over the country, write to us to ask about our methods, about the chance of adopting them elsewhere. Not a week goes by that we do not have such inquiries. In reply, I always say that a civic repertory company, municipally maintained, is perhaps the most desirable influence that could come into any community that has a population of more than 500,000. And the plan will work, if it is seriously carried out. Shun the 'star system'. Get hold of the most musically competent staff you can. Emphasize dramatic credibility of performance every bit as much as musical fluency. Build all performances as complete, integrated units, and let the goal of all rehearsals be the projection of this organized unity, rather than merely the correct singing of arias. After that—work with all your might, use your ingenuity. and keep your prices low!

"Concerning ingenuity in staging, a vast saving of money, space, labor, and materials can be made by stage craftsmen who will investigate method of stage setting. By this method. Of the front and sides of the stage are dressed, chiefly with portable properties. Instead of the heavy, and intricately

painted backdrops, a large cyclorama In this light an excerpt from a wellcovers the rear of the stage, and upon this, detailed scenic pictures are projected by a mechanism something like a magic lantern. This method, perfected in Europe, is gradually coming into use here. It deserves greater attention than it has thus far had. We make extensive use of it, under the capable direction of Mr. Hans Sondheimer, formerly Technical Director of the Hamburg State Opera.

"But whatever devices are used, the chief thing is to infuse fresh vitality into opera, so that artistically excellent performances can reach the mass of our

citizens.

America and the Christmas Carol

(Continued from Page 681)

which appeared in the twentieth century possibly none has become so wide spread as Jesu Bambino of the late Pietro Yon. Yon originally wrote this as an organ composition at a time when his other works were little known; but the fame of this carol brought him to the attention of a larger audience. The story seeker will unfortunately look in vain for a romantic angle on which to enlarge, for the composer told the simple truth in an interview some years ago. His inspiration was nothing more than the outcome of his attempt to recapture the mood of a long-remembered day in his early career as organist, when he played in a church in an Alpine village. On this occasion the music of the Mass went along without anything especially to be remembered until the Credo. Then the congregation, which to this point seemed somewhat listless united in a grand and never to be forgotten unison, as they sang the simple Gregorian melody. Similar instances are recalled by many musicians who have visited the French cathedrals, but the impression has not always yielded so fruitful a result. The pastoral theme of Jesu Bambino has Some relation to a well-known Laudi spirituali but Pietro Yon's artistic sense wove along with it the Adeste Fidelis which served not only as a background but placed both themes in a happy jux-

Community singing and small carol taposition. groups have been the custom in many foreign lands, and of late years they have become more and more common in America; one could mention numerous instances in churches, around the community Christmas tree, or in department stores and commercial houses. Several of our large railroad terminals during the Christmas season now resound with Cathedral-like organ tones and volunteer carol groups as well as community singing. A survey of college glee club programs would reveal a larger proportion of carol tunes and some like Mt. Holyoke have specialized in giving carol programs.

"We are a nation of immigrants" and America has not forgotten the touching traditions of the old world. At the same time she has contributed her own carol literature and added a little to the folklore of the carol. America today again celebrates another Christmas at peace.

known carol of Philip Brooks seems to express vividly the hopeful sentiments of us all,

Christmas where peace, like a dove in its flight

Broods o'er brave men in the thick of the fight

Everywhere, everywhere, Christmas tonight.

Wayfaring Minstrel

(Continued from Page 688)

It's a wonderful thing to be right close up to a man who knows songs, and feel that you're just within reach of a dozen or a hundred new ones. When you're on the road, though, you've got to be careful! Many a time I've wandered into a town, with my guitar, and found myself a bunch of people. Then I start strumming my guitar, and maybe humming a bit—but not too smoothly, not like a professional. If the men think you're there to put on an act, they turn into themselves and won't reach out to you. So I just strum and hum, and one of the fellows says 'Come on, boy, give us a tune.' Then I ask what they know, what they'd like to sing with me, and first thing I know, one and another of them gives out with a new song. 'Let's do it again', I say; and that's how I learn the songs. I got The Young Man Who Wouldn't Hoe Corn and many others that way. I had a real sad experience getting songs, too. Someone told me there was an old Scotchman who knew lots of songs, and when I looked him up, I found he was ship's carpenter on the Transylvania. Well, we got together, and after a bit of hemming and hawing, he gave me a splendid song, the Scotch version of Three Crows Sat Upon a Wall. I wanted to get after more, but he had something else to do, and he promised more next time. But there was no next time. The Transylvania was sunk at sea by a German submarine, and all hands lost. Maybe my Scotchman's singing his ballads to the mermaids now. I always think of him and try to put something of him into the Three Crows when I sing it. "I'd like to see some big organization

start a ballad contest, with a prize for the best ballad to be written, in the real folk style, by a modern composer. Since we have so many grand gadgets and shiny toys to amuse us, we've lost the knack of making our own amusement, and the ballad form isn't much used now. I'd like to revive it! The ballad is a kind of folk-song that tells a dramatic story (not all folk-songs do, of course), with an insistent repetition of verse and refrain. I'd like to see more ballads. I'd like to see a revival of interest in folkmusic—not so much on the part of professionals, although that, too, is helpful and necessary; but by just plain folks. Then you'd see a lot of valuable things happen. You'd see the imitative quality of singing give way to a freer, more natural reflection of human feelings. You'd see people starting really to sing instead of just following tunes. You'd see Americans growing more conscious of their own background, their own selves. Most of all, you'd see intolerance vanish. Why not have a look at our rich and wonderful resource of folk-tunes?"

Songs for Christmas



Compiled by Ella Hjertaas FOR ADULT SOLOS

A prized book of fourteen beloved and hard-to-find Christmas songs for the solo voice with piano accompaniment. included are:

The Happy Christmas-Lullaby On Christmas Eve-On The Mountain Top Blows the Wind Mild-Joseph, Dearest Joseph Mine-He Shall Feed His Flocks -We Come, O Babe Divine To Thee-Sleep Little Jesus, and others.

Charming illustrations by Ingerman. Not a child's book. This is for the soloist and for the home where group singing at Christmas is the custom. Complete with gift envelope ready for mailing...... \$1.00

At your Dealer or Order From

AUGSBURG PUBLISHING HOUSE

Minneapolis 15, Minnesota



HOLIDAY RATES ON ETUDE GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS

A BEST SELLER IN ITS FIELD!

DYNAMIC SINGING LOUIS BACHNER

"Dynamic Singing—an inspiration!"—Marjorie Lawrence

"... pure common sense. ... The adjective, Dynamic, in the title means actual business."—Christian Science Monitor

"... good sound reasoning ... good straight advice to singers."—Boston Herald

"... a splendid book ... highly recommended."—Cleveland Press
"... a revelation!"—Friedland Wagner (Granddaughter of Richard Wagner)

Avail yourself of the experience and counsel of this teacher of famous artists.

Price: \$2.75 a copy

Order from your book or music store or direct from

L. B. FISCHER PUBLISHING CORP.

381 Fourth Avenue

New York 16, N. Y.

Practical Hints from Caruso

(Continued from Page 675)

of his colleagues. Such lack of interest is certainly not to be recommended to students. An important factor in the development of a singer is the capacity to recognize in others what is good and what is bad, and to try in his own work to emulate the good and avoid the bad. With this belief in mind many teachers prefer to teach in classes.

Caruso's lack of formal schooling accounts for his inability to play the piano, as well as his (probable) ignorance of musical theory. These deficiencies should be avoided by students; at least a moderate familiarity with the key-board and a reliable knowledge of solféggio and staff" he sent it to Maurel, who was to harmony are of prime importance to the singer of today. The radio, by its insistence on clear diction and reliable musicianship, has in these respects done much to improve standards.

In his public career Caruso accumulated a repertory of sixty-seven operas, all in Italian or French. Just how he learned his music is not entirely clear. I suspect that he learned by ear without much direct help from the printed page. He took much pains with the words of the libretto, believing them to be of fundamental importance to the singer, as they were to the composer. "I think to the words of my aria, not to the music, because it is written the libretto and is the reason of the composer to put the melody, like foundation for a house." This is good, sound doctrine. (When Verdi had completed his score of "Fal-

create the namepart, saying "First of all absorb the words. When you have done this, if I have done my part as well as I think I have done it, you will have no difficulty in learning the music".)

The well disciplined student will learn his words first, just as the composer does, and then study the music. "At night before going to sleep he (Caruso) would read over once his lines ('La Juive'), he never actually studied them. He said he learned them in the night if his eyes saw them just before he slept."

The training of the memory also is of first importance to the singer. There are many kinds of memory, quick, slow, retentive, unreliable, visual, aural, accurate, inaccurate, what not; but no matter what weakness the singer is afflicted with, he must overcome it, at least to the extent of being able, without the

printed page under his eye, to sing correctly his music and words. Opera, of course, has always been sung from memory, but not so many years ago concert singers often appeared on the platform, music in hand. With the development of the song recital the music sheet was, with increasing frequency, left in the dressing room, its place, as an aid to the memory, being taken by little memorandum books, whose function was to help the singer over the mnemonic bumps. Of course, these evidences of imperfect preparation robbed the interpretation of at least some of its spontaneity and eloquence. Happily, nowadays both music and memorandum book have for the most part disappeared from the concert stage, although not yet completely banished from the performances of oratorio. It is to be hoped that before long oratorio singers will follow the admirable



Nothing Succeeds Like Success" Why TRAINED MUSICIANS Command a Better Income



University Extension Conservatory

1903 — THE WORLD'S LARGEST HOME STUDY CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC - 1943

Extension Courses by noted teachers, leading to Diplomas, and Degree of Bachelor of Music.

You can prepare yourself for a better position by studying at your convenience by the Extension Method.



No entrance requirements except for Degree Courses. Credits earned by using your spare time for advancement.

Catalog and illustrated lessons sent without obligation to you. Check coupon below.

A DISTINGUISHED FACULTY OF ARTIST TEACHERS

HIGHEST STANDARDS OF MUSIC INSTRUCTION

WHAT PROGRESS ARE YOU MAKING?

Your musical knowledge—your position and income today—are the result of the training you have given your natural ability. Additional training will open up new fields, new opportunities, greater income and higher standing in the musical world.

This valuable training, through our Extension Courses, may be taken at home with no interference with your regular work just by devoting to self-study the many minutes each day that ordinarily go to waste. The progressive musician, as busy as he may be, realizes the value of such study and finds the time for it. Well paid positions are available to those who are ready for them.

YOU can do it too! It's up to YOU!

EQUIP YOURSELF FOR A BETTER POSITION

A proof of quality is important for one interested in further musical training. Our courses offer you the same high quality of preparation which has developed and trained many successful musicians and teachers in the past.

NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

The Council is an Association of which we are a member. It includes the outstanding correspondence schools in the United States with headquarters at Washington, D. C. Members are admitted only after rigid examination of the training courses offered.

We are the only school giving instruction in music by the Home-Study Method, which includes in its curriculum all the courses necessary to obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

A DIPLOMA IS YOUR KEY TO SUCCESS!

NIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERVATORY 765 OAKWOOD BLVD. (DEPT.A-515) CHICAGO, ILL.

This is Your Opportunity—Mail +1

-	Transfer Mail	the Coupon Today!
	UNIVERSITY EXTENSION CONSERV 765 Oakwood Blvd., Chicago, Illin Please send me catalog, sample les regarding course I have marked wi Piano, Teacher's Normal Course Piano, Student's Course Public School Mus.—Beginner's Public School Mus.—Advanced Advanced Composition Ear Training & Sight Singing History of Music Harmony Cornet—Trumpet Advanced Cornet	VATORY, Dept. A.515 lois. SSONS and full information th an X below. Voice Choral Conducting Clarinet Dance Band Arranging Violin Guitar Mandolin Saxophone Reed Organ Banjo Age

800 YEARS

OF

MUSIC FOR RECORDERS

(or other woodwind instruments) solo and ensemble edited by ALBERT G. HESS

BOOK I......\$1.50

One-part and two-part music, with and without keyboard accompaniment (Part book included)

BOOK II......\$1.50

Three-part and four-part music, mostly without accompaniment

This collection brings together music written for and played on recorders and other woodwind instruments of various sorts beginning with the anonymous Kalenda Maya (about 1200 A.D.), and including folk pieces, representative selections from Dufay, Josquin Des Près, Purcell, Bach, Handel and Telemann, pieces by lesser Nineteenth Century Composers, and a work by Paul Hindemith. These books are a liberal education and a delight to all musicians—particularly those who study and play the recorder and other woodwind instruments.

At music dealers everywhere Ask for our recorder catalog.

ASSOCIATED MUSIC PUBLISHERS, INC.

25 West 45th Street NEW YORK 19

MPROVE YOUR PLAYING

Planists—Send for free booklet showing how you may greatly improve your technic, accuracy, memorizing, sight-muscular co-ordination, Quick results. Practice effort minimized, Used by famous planists, teachers and students. No obligation.

Broadwell Studios, Dept. 65-M

Covina, California

PLAY BY SIGHT

PIANISTS. If you cannot play a composition with-out constant practice, you need special instruction to eliminate this handleap. The best Planists and Accompanists are Sight Readers. The secret of Sight Reading is revealed in "THE ART OF SIGHT READING".

rove your playing and advance more rapidly.

5 Lessons complete with Music \$3.00 DANFORD HALL, 1358-AC Greenleaf, Chicago 26, III.

Robert Whitford Break Sheets for Piano

Revealing the greatest jazz patterns yet. Send 25¢ for sample copy.

PIANISTS Send for your free copy of our catalog of ultra-modern plano publications. State if you are a teacher.

ROBERT WHITFORD PUBLICATIONS

B North Party Carte File Roma II.S.A. 18 North Perry Square Dept. 5E Eric, Penna., U.S.A. "Publishers of Exclusive Modern Piano Material" example of Margaret Matzenauer and is hard." "The more he sang, the more Herbert Witherspoon, who always sang from memory.

Incidentally, speaking of memory: the ideal accompanist, having prepared thoroughly his part of the program, will bring no printed music to the piano. Isidore Luckstone played entirely from memory in Madame Sembrich's beautiful recitals in Carnegie Hall and for my appearances in Town Hall, thereby adding greatly to the quality of our ensemble. Frank LaForge always plays from memory with happy results. Such instances of artistic devotion are becoming more frequent. I know, of course, that the relation of the accompanist to the singer is often only temporary and the accompanist does not think it worth his while to memorize his part, but, in my experience, an accompanist who plays from notes, (sometimes with an assistant to turn pages) is less likely to do a thoroughly satisfactory job than one who sits at the keyboard, head up, his eyes fixed on the singer. If a solo pianist can play a long program from memory, why not an accompanist?

Caruso seems to have learned his music with the constant help of his accompanist. While he was dressing for the morning and eating his breakfast the accompanist would play softly the music they were learning. Little by little, with more intensive study, the notes would register themselves firmly in what must have been an unusually receptive and retentive memory. He never sang a passage that he was studying in full voice until he was satisfied that he knew exactly what he was going to do with it. A very wise habit! Altogether too many students fatigue their voices to no good purpose by practicing in full voice, passages not yet familiar to them. The prudent way is to sing under the breath, to hum, or to whistle the phrases until they are thoroughly fixed in the mind. This is a matter of great importance for the preservation of the freshness of the voice.

Caruso drank much water, but no wine, and, I surmise, no hard liquor. I wish he had not "smoked two packages of Egyptian cigarettes a day, always in a holder," because, although many singers smoke more or less without injury to their voices, many do harm to their throats thereby and none do their voices good. Young singers had better choose the safe side and, incidentally, avoid considerable expense.

"He never sang scales except before a performance." However, most singers find it to their advantage to sing scales and vocalises every day of their lives. Such exercises, chosen for their ability to smooth out rough or recalcitrant passages in the voice, and practiced thoughtfully, without accompaniment, cannot fail to be beneficial. Vocal calisthenics used in the correct way are greatly to be recommended, even if Caruso took no great stock in them.

The human voice is unique among all musical instruments in that it is the singer himself, as well as the instrument by means of which the singer seeks to express his musical emotions. In the use of it the objective attitude of mind is inextricably intermingled with the subjective. Caruso "had no vanity about his voice—in fact, he regarded it almost objectively." He realized that nature had been very generous to him and he accepted the gift with a deep sense of humility and responsibility. He said, "With a beautiful voice it is not hard to reach the top. But to stay there, that again if you find it necessary.

people demanded of him. He could never let down and he drove himself beyond endurance . . . because he was a perfectionist he had no satisfaction within himself; perfect as he tried to be, he knew there was something beyond—a place better than his best." "The full knowledge of his métier-his musicianship, his technique of voice production, his meticulous standards of quality and nuance, his formalization of his personal emotions-all came from within himself."

It "all came from within himself."

We shall, I think, have to accept these five words as the best and fullest explanation possible of Caruso's matchless art. 'L'émission du Bon Dieu" is only another way of saying the same thing. Heaven, the good fairies, or whatever influences presided at his birth, had dowered him with a perfect vocal instrument and an extraordinarily vivid instinct for selfexpression in song. Add to these unusual gifts, an exceptional capacity for selfcriticism and you have Enrico Caruso, the greatest tenor that America has ever

The Teacher's Round Table

(Continued from Page 713)

goals we ourselves set for them? As for Mrs. J. P. S.'s question as to how soon a seven year old beginner should know his notes: he ought to be able to read them all, up to two leger lines above and below by the fifteenth lesson. This can be accomplished if drills like the above, flash cards, alphabet work, chord and melodic line reading are given in playing and written assignments at each lesson. Teachers who rely on fingering "numbers" or such moronic devices are just plum lazy or outright incompetent. Mrs. J. P. S., like all conscientious teachers, confesses frankly that reading is her most difficult nut to crack-all right, let's start cracking it sensibly and persistently from the very first lesson!

The Violinist's Forum

(Continued from Page 685)

study you can find, trying now to increase the rapidity of the trills. However, to gain a really electrifying trill, the player must possess one other quality besides the strength, flexibilty, and independence of his fingers. That quality is nervous intensity. Some people are born with it, some acquire it as they mature, some never have it. But without it, the best mechanism in the world will not produce anything better than a fairly good trill.

There is one warning I want to give you that should be borne in mind as you practice: Never overtire your hand. The moment you become conscious of fatigue -stop, and let your hand rest. Don't clench and unclench it in an effort to relax; let it fall to your side and shake it loosely for about ten seconds. Then resume your practice—relaxing again and





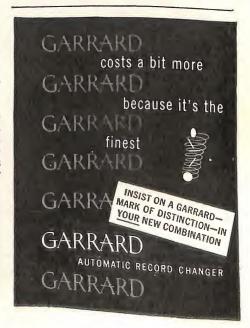
823 S. Wabash Ave.



DID BACH AND HANDL LOOK LIKE
TWINS? DID FOSTER RESEMBLE LING
COLN? JUST OFF THE PRESS! A NEW edition of "immortal Men of Music Miniatures"—22 brilliant studies of the world's greatest composers by eminent artist R. A. Loeder composers by emin

Chicago, Ill

KEEP BUYING BONDS TO BRING OUR BOYS HOME



"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

Music's March of Victory

(Continued from Page 669)

of great musical art works (symphonies, sonatas, overtures, and so forth) and who are now producing masterpieces of commanding interest. Only a few decades ago it was considered imperative for American music students to study aboard. A great part of the advantages they received came from travel and contacts with the outer world. They lost their provincialism, to some extent, but at the same time they came back with uncertain ideas as to how the folks at home might receive their music, and this resulted in an undoubted inferiority complex. They were convinced in their minds that Europe was the main plant from which the arts must come, and that we at home could be little more than the local branch of the main works. This inferiority complex resulted in a provincial outlook which greatly impeded our national musical progress. It required two great wars to change all this. Now that our boys and girls have done more traveling than any other people in the world, they have had their eyes and ears opened to so many thousands of varying new impressions that it seems only reasonable that this expanding experience will change not only their global outlook in music as an art, but also their attitude toward many life problems. These young men tunity to hear great music at first hand individual. For years its chief interest

than they could have heard in a lifetime at home The splendid corps of world-famous artists who, at the sacrifice of money, time, and comfort, literally girdled the world to bring the best to our military and naval forces, have made an unforgettable contribution to our country. It is to be hoped that these returning young men and women, after hearing the music of many lands, will have a new respect for the indigenous music of America.

The Delights of Improvisation

"Unquestionably certain nations and races have a kind of melodic fecundity that others do not seem to possess. On one end of the Scandinavian Peninsula in Norway and in Sweden we have a literature of melodies which is one of the world's rarest treasures. At the northern end of the same peninsula, in Lapland, we have few if any melodies produced by that quasi-Mongolian folk, the Laps. It is conceivable, however, that a Lap, taken as a child to the Paris Conservatory and given an elaborate training and then returned to the land of the aurora borealis, might surprise the world with his creations. However, we have yet to hear of an 'Igloo Symphony' coming from the Eskimos on our own continent.

"The appeal of music varies with the

to me has been in the delights received through improvisation. It provides an emotional outlet which is very gratifying and very restful. Melodic and harmonic invention presents many interesting problems. What becomes of these improvisations? They are not written down because I make no pretensions whatever of being a composer. Some of them have been recorded strictly for my own use. When they have been worked out, they have served their purpose, since, in the intellectual and aesthetic exercise they provide, they have so absorbed me that there can be no doubt that my mind has temporarily been divorced from other activities and must therefore be rested and refreshed. Many business and professional men who are musicians have found in music study an inimitable kind of release and refreshment.

Use of Music in Industry

"One of the most important of all usages of music in the future will unquestionably be in connection with industry. Thus, music leaves the studio, the music room, the concert hall, and opera house and becomes identified with the life of the worker every day in the work year. The results reported by carefully conducted nation-wide statistical investigations are most convincing. As a means of eliminating fatigue upon the part of the worker, it- has been demonstrated with a high degree of probability that, under varying circumstances, from ten to twenty per cent more work can be done under the influence of music, without additional effort.

"There are many huge social and economic changes that have been developing the lives of the people of the

world for centuries since the first workers proved to themselves the need for music in the fields, in the galleons, in the mines, on the roads, and in the work shops. Now, management in a new world has long since ceased to look upon music merely as a delightful form of human entertainment. Through innumerable tests it has been proven that music is a real essential on the production line in many businesses and industries.

"Another musical field which will unquestionably be widely developed and employed as an outcome of the war is that of musical therapeutics. In the military and naval hospitals it has already been found to be of marked value in certain cases. It has also been discovered that music does something which the psychiatrist is unable to accomplish through language. Such results as are attained through music come by means of a mystic weaving together of subconscious strands, which have brought back fugitive minds afflicted by shock, to a normal rationalization toward life. As in the science and art of medicine itself, it may take years to develop technics of procedure in musical therapeutics which can be depended upon as specifics for mental and nervous ailments where music would be indicated, but such technics are surely coming.

"After the great advances of the past ten years toward a wider human understanding that the extending uses of music may bring about, we may look confidently and optimistically forward to a new era in which music may become a strong international and interracial bond leading to priceless human concord and friendship in the world."





Lactor conductor consistences and construction consistences and consistences are consistences and consistenc Just Published! A New Album MEMORIES OF CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Compiled and Edited by H. A. SCHIMMERLING with original text and English lyrics by Olga Paul

A new illustrated Album containing 22 songs from various parts of this nation . . . gay and frolicsome tunes, as well as sad ones. This compilation brings together the national anthems, festival songs and religious chants in one volume. It contains such songs as Nitra, Mila Nitra; Ach Synku! (Oh My Son); Hej Slovane (Oh Ye Slavs, Rejoice) and many others.

PRICE \$1.00

Available at your Music Dealer or direct from MARKS MUSIC CORPORATION • RCA Bldg. • Radio City • New York 20, N. Y.

George Eliot—Musician

(Continued from Page 678)

much inspiration from musical subjects. The Legend of Jubal, for example, shows music as the beginning of that heartculture of man which, to George Eliot, was the basic root of human civilization. Stradivarius points out that the maker of the violin which releases music is as great an artist as Bach who wrote the Chaconne or Joachim who performed it. The best known of all her poems, perhaps, Oh May I Join the Choir Invisible, uses the symbol of a choir to state her belief that man's best office in life is to serve his fellow-men, unostentatiously, as the singers in a choir blend their voices to produce perfect harmony.

The novels themselves abound in little references to music—to Bach, Purcell, Palestrina, Allegri, Beethoven — which reveal both her familiarity with and her love for great music. The fiery and dignified Klesmer, in "Daniel Deronda," is said to be drawn after Franz Liszt. Certain passages from "The Mill on the Floss" are most significant, perhaps, since Maggie Tulliver is the most autobiographical of all of George Eliot's characters.

"Surely, the only courtship unshaken by doubts and fears must be that in Which the lovers can sing together. The sense of mutual fitness that springs from the two deep notes fulfilling ex-Pectation just at the right moment between the notes of the silvery soprano, from the perfect accord of descending thirds and fifths, from the preconcerted loving chase of a fugue, is likely enough to supersede any immediate demand for less impassioned forms of agreement. The contralto will not care to catechise the bass; the tenor will foresee no embarrassing dearth of remark in evenings spent with the lovely soprano . . ."

And here are two heartfelt comments from Maggie's lips:

"'You would have laughed to see me playing the little girls' tunes over and over to them, when I took them to practise,' said Maggie, 'just for the sake of fingering the dear keys again. . . .

"... 'I think I should have no other mortal wants, if I could always have plenty of music. It seems to infuse strength into my limbs, and ideas into my brain. Life seems to go on without effort, when I am filled with music.

At other times one is conscious of carrying a weight."

Finally, one passage in which Maggie does not speak but where George Eliot speaks for her, might be interpreted as an opportunity to hear George Eliot speak for herself:

"... It was pleasant, too ... to sit down at the piano alone, and find that the old fitness between her fingers and the keys remained, and revived, like a sympathetic kinship not to be worn out by separation—to get the tunes she had heard the evening before, and repeat them again and again until she had found a way of producing them so as to make them a more pregnant, passionate language to her. The mere accord of octaves was a delight to Maggie, and she would often take up a book of studies rather than any melody, that she might taste more keenly by abstraction the more primitive sensation of intervals. Not that her enjoyment of music was of the kind that indicates great specific talent; it was rather that her sensibility to the supreme excitement of music was only one form of that passionate sensibility which belonged to her whole nature. . ."

"Oh May I Join the Choir Invisible" "Longum illud tempus, quum non ero, magis me movet, quan hoc exiguum? -CICERO, ad Att., xii. 18

Oh may I join the choir invisible Of those immortal dead who live again In minds made better by their presence:

In pulses stirred to generosity, In deeds of daring rectitude, in scorn For miserable aims that end with self, In thoughts sublime that pierce the night

And with their mild persistence urge man's search

To vaster issues.

So to live is heaven:

To make undying music in the world, Breathing as beauteous order that con-

With growing sway the growing life of

So we inherit that sweet purity For which we struggled, failed, and agonized

With widening retrospect that bred

Rebellious flesh that would not be sub-

A vicious parent shaming still its child Poor anxious penitence, is quick dis-

Its discords, quenched by meeting harmonies,

Die in the large and charitable air. And all our rarer, better, truer self, That sobbed religiously in yearning song, That watched to ease the burden of the world,

Laboriously tracing what must be, And what may yet be better-saw within

A worthier image for the sanctuary, And shaped it forth before the multitude Divinely human, raising worship so To higher reverence more mixed with love-

That better self shall live till human Time

Shall fold its eyelids, and the human sky Be gathered like a scroll within the tomb Unread forever.

This is life to come. Which martyred men have made more glorious

For us who strive to follow. May I reach That purest heaven, be to other souls The cup of strength in some great agony, Enkindle generous ardor, feed pure love, Beget the smiles that have no cruelty-Be the sweet presence of a good dif-

fused. And in diffusion ever more intense. So shall I join the choir invisible Whose music is the gladness of the world. -George Eliot

The Clarinet The Mouthpiece and Its Facings

(Continued from Page 718)

a. The tip of the tongue under the tip of the reed from 1/16" to 1/8". b. The tip of the tongue exactly at the tip of the reed, touching both the reed and the mouthpiece tips. c. The underside of the tip of the tongue touches the tip of the reed and the mouthpiece.

The action of the tongue in all cases is as if expelling a bit of toothpick from the tip of the tongue. The action (a) gives a bite to the tone, very articulate. The action (b) is best for all around use. The action (c) is very smooth, tone begins full with no distortion and is the fastest action of the three.

9. The tongue is the "bow-arm" of the wind player. As does a good string player, so the wind player learns to use all types of "bowing," tonguing in this case.

10. Study the sketches shown on Page 718 and do a little experimenting on your own, remembering, "the world pays



* JUMP * BOOGIE-WOOGIE How Many Times have you tried to play a popular song, exactly as written, only to find it lacked the Fill-In the demonstrator employed? He filled in—You didn't! Not your fault at all—you were never taught to fill in or improvise. This Book is to instruct you, step by step, the art of Filling in and Improvising.

aBook So Complete." You receive all the working material to build up an impressive, original style of your own. Over 100 pages-crammed with novel, sparkling new ideas—200 Bass Styles, 400 Sizzling Breaks, 105 Professional Introductions and Endings. Compiled by famous Cavanaugh's authorities on modern piano playing, NOT AN EAR OR COR. RADIO AND ORCHESTRA TRAINING!

TROURSE, but a complete, concise, exciting revelation in business piano playing.

EASY for BEGIMMED.

RADIO AND
ORCHESTRA
TRAINING!
Theory, Chord Construction, Accompanying, Transposing, Creative Improvising, Harmon-

provising, Harmon

1001 NEW IDEAS

EASY for BEGINNERS Our instruction starts you from scratch and progresses step by step throughout the entire

Chords, Basses, Fillers, Breaks, Modulations, Introductions, Arranging, Endings

A TREASURE HOUSE
FOR THOSE THAT
PLAY — Included is a complete Instruction Manual covering 45 lessons and explaining the entire contents of this famous book and to help you make rapid strides in surprising little time, no matter how well you play now.

THINK OF IT! These lessons given in the Cavanaugh Schools would cost you over \$100, yet you can get similar instruction IN YOUR OWN HOME, and learn to play with surprising skill... at amazing low cost!

low cost!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—On receipt of book, you will be the judge. If you're not delighted with the wonderful instruction this book brings after 4 days' trial, return it and get your money back.

ORDER TODAY! This NEW EDITION was created for those that desire the finest. Price \$10 complete. Order your copy now! TODAY! Postpaid and insured anywhere in the world.

CAVANAUGH PIANO SCHOOLS 475 Fifth Ave., Dept. E, New York 17, N.Y.

A Revealing New Book in Two Parts PARAGON OF RHYTHMIC COUNTING FOR ALL RHYTHMS PARAGON OF HARMONIZING FOUR KINDS OF HARMONIZATIONS Send for explanatory circular EFFA ELLIS PERFIELD 103 East 86th St. (Park Ave.) New York City

"FORWARD MARCH WITH MUSIC"

WILLIAM SCHUMAN, President

INSTITUTE OF MUSICAL ART

GEORGE A. WEDGE, Dean

Individual vocal and instrumental instruction. Instruction in theory, composition and music education. Diplomas and the B. S. and M. S. Degrees.

Catalog on request.

120 Claremont Avenue

Room 432

New York 27, N.Y.

WHERE SHALL I GO TO STUDY?

PRIVATE TEACHERS (Western)

H. FREDERICK DAVIS

Teacher of Many Successful Singers All Branches of Singing Taught. Beginners Accepted Studio: 606 Templeton Bildg.....Salt Lake City, Utah Phone 3-0316 (or 4-5746) for appointment Write for Free Circular

HAROLD HURLBUT

Paris—New York—Hollywood

Member Natl. Assn. of Teachers of Singing
Developer of Singers of Metropolitan Opera, Chicago Opera, So. Calif. Opera, Radio, etc. "VOICE FUNDAMENTALS" (J. Fischer & Bro., N. Y. Pub.)
Endorsed by W. J. Henderson, Bispham, Amato, Etc.
150 Beachwood Dr. Hollywood, Calif.
Tel. Gl. 1056

THE INSTITUTE OF VOCAL ART OF SAN FRANCISCO

For information write J. W. NASH, Director

San Francisco 8, Calif.

EVANGELINE LEHMAN, Mus. Doc.

Composer and Vocal Coach
Dr. Lehman has coached some of the most famous singers of the Paris Grand Opera. Appointment by

Studio: 167 Elmhurst Ave., Highland Park 3, Detroit, Michigan

LUCIA O'BRIEN LIVERETTE

VOICE
Graduate of Samoiloff's Teacher's Course
Reasonable terms.

Phone NO 2-1030 EX 1141

616 N. Normandie Ave.

Los Angeles, Calif.

EDNA GUNNAR PETERSON

Concert Pianist—Artist Teacher

229 So. Harvard Blvd. FE. 2597 Los Angeles, Calif.

THE SAMOILOFF

BEL CANTO STUDIOS & OPERA ACADEMY
The only place where you can learn the original
Samoiloff Bel Canto Method which developed such
outstanding voices as NELSON EDDY, BIANCA
SAROYA, DIMITRI ONOFRI and many others. Now
under the direction of Zepha Samoiloff.
Write for Catalog, 4015 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5
Phone FE 8294

No charge for Audition

ELIZABETH SIMPSON

Author of "Basic Pianoforte Technique" Teacher of Teachers. Coach of Young Artists. Pupils Prepared for Concert Work. Class Courses in Technique, Pianistic Interpretation, Normal Methods for Piano Teachers.

609 Sutter St., San Francisco; 2833 Webster St., Berkeley, Cal.

DR. FRANCIS L. YORK

Advance Piano Interpretation and the Theory work required for the degrees of Mus. Bach., and Mus. Mas. Special Chopin interpretation.

DETROIT CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC Detroit, Mich.

PRIVATE TEACHERS (New York City)

HELEN ANDERSON

Concert Pianist Interesting course—piano, harmony Many Successful Pupils

Tel. Sc 4-8385 166 W. 72nd St., N. Y. C.

PRIVATE TEACHERS (New York City)

MAURY DEUTSCH, B.A. COMPOSITION—ARRANGING

Private—Class—Correspondence 754 PELHAM P'K'Y BRONX, N. Y. TAlmadge 2-5551

DR. ELDON-ROI

Pupils include Stars of Stage, Screen, Radio and Metropolitan. Capable Assistants.
Phone Walnut 6487
Write—Philadelphia Guild of Music and Allied Arts—Teachers
908 Walnut, Phila., Penna.

FREDERIC FREEMANTEL

Voice Instruction
Author of 24 home study lessons,
"The Fundamental Principals of Voice Productions and
Singing"; also "High Tones and How to Sing Them"
Studios: 205 West 57th Street
New York City Phone Circle 7-5420

CHARLES LAGOURGUE STUDIOS

VOICE PRODUCTION—SINGING

Mr. Lagourgue will conduct Summer Classes in the
INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF CANNES (French
Philipson)

Riviera).

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT: The 2nd Edition of his book on Voice, "THE SECRET" (revised and augmented) to be off the press shortly.

35 West 57th Street, N. Y. C.

EDITH SYRENE LISTER

AUTHENTIC VOICE PRODUCTION
405 Carnegie Hall, New York City
Collaborator and Associate Teacher with the late W.
Warren Shaw and Endorsed by Dr. Floyd S. Muckey
Wednesday: Troup Music Studio, Lancaster, Pa.
Thursday: 309 Presser Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

(FRANK) (ERNESTO) LA FORGE-BERUMEN STUDIOS

Voice-Piano

Among those who have studied with Mr. La Forge are:
Marian Anderson, Lawrence Tibbett, Richard Crooks,
and Mme. Matzenauer. and Mme. Matzenauer. 1100 Park Ave., Corner 89th St., New York Tel. Atwater 9-7470

RICHARD McCLANAHAN

Representative TOBIAS MATTHAY
Private lessons, class lessons in Fundamentals
Lecture-demonstrations for teachers 801 Steinway Bldg., New York City

EDWARD E. TREUMANN

Concert Pianist—Artist-Teacher

Recommended by Emil Von Sauer, Moritz Moszkowski and Joseph Hofmann.
Studio, Carnegie Hall, Suite 837, 57th St. at 7th Ave.
New York City

GIOVANNA VIOLA

Teacher of Singing—"Bel Canto"

European training and experience abroad in Opera,
Concert and Radio. Specializing in correct voice
placement. Write for audition.
Phone: Trafalgar 7-8230

8 West 86th Street

New York City 8 West 86th Street

CRYSTAL WATERS

Teacher of Voice Radio, Screen, Concert Opera, Pedagogy

405 E. 54th St. New York City Tel. Vo. 5-1362

Music Terminology in the Elementary Schools

(Continued from Page 684)

These thirty-eight terms, and so forth, in the order of their frequency are:

Number of

Term (or

Term (or	Number of
symbol)	times used
>	45
>	43
p	36
. "	34
moderato	34
(sfz)	30
allegretto	22
m f	18
f	13
m p	12
allegro	11
p p	9
rit.	9
and ante	8
andantino	8
rall.	8
a tempo	5
cresc.	5
dim.	4
f f	4
espressivo.	3
s. f.	3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2
D. S.	2 2 2
grazioso	2
vivace	2
al coda	1
coda	1
con moto	1
con spirito	1
dolce	1
fine	1
lento	1
maestoso	1
sostenuto	1
tempo di valse	1
tranquillo	1
vigoroso	1
•	

In the above list it will be noted that eighteen terms are used not more than three times in an entire school year; twelve of these terms occur only once. In addition, nineteen different interpretative directions are given in English. Many of these expressions, such as "in moderate time," "with spirit," and so on, are synonymous with Italian terms used elsewhere in the book. The frequency of the directions in English is as follow:

quietly	5
tenderly	3
gayly	2
in moderate time	2
lively	2
slowly	2
	2
with gentle motion	
with spirit	2
brightly	1
fast	1
increase	1
moderately	1
not too slowly	1
rather fast	1
rather slowly	1
retard	1
slowly and smoothly	1
with much expression	1
with spirited rhythm	1

The standardized music tests devised by Beach, Gildersleeve, Kelsey, Kwalwasser-Ruch, McCaulley, and others, include

the most frequently used Italian terms only.

The results of these tests, given throughout the country, and the conclusions drawn from similar tests given in the Philadelphia schools, indicate that it is illogical to expect an upper grade elementary school pupil to have more than a recall functional knowledge of the commonest terms.

Elementary school music instruction today includes singing, music appreciation, instrumental classes, rhythm orchestra, rhythm drills, "creative music", and the fundamentals of notation and terminology. In addition, the correlation of music with other school activities is taken for granted. However, the regular time allotted to music as a "minor" subject in elementary schools does not exceed an average of an hour and a half per week throughout the country. How much progress would you expect of your best piano pupil if the total of the weekly lesson and practicing amounted to this

The laws of learning, which include the principles of recency, frequency, (repetition or drill) and intensity, apply with equal force to the work of the school teacher and to the private music teacher. The great majority of Italian terms used regularly by musicians occur very infrequently in song books used by elementary school children. Since many terms are seen and used a few times only in several years, it would be unreasonable to expect children to remember the significance of more than the most commonly used terms.

Let us hope that there will be a quite sympathetic understanding of twelveyear-old Mary's vacant expression when she encounters lento, sfz, or tenuto in her next week's piano lesson.

How Records Helped Win the War

(Continued from Page 671)

West Point song, and did. Hit parade pieces got the heaviest plurality. Bing Crosby was tops among vocalists, followed by Dinah Shore and Frank Sinatra. First ranking bands were Harry James, Army Air Forces trained by Major Glenn Miller, Tommy Dorsey, and Spike Jones.

Some sectors preferred the classics In Skagway, Alaska, Beethoven's Fifth headed the list. A tank crew of southern boys went in for hill-billies, a non com's club in Naples for Strauss waltzes. Generally, however, the lads in the front lines wanted plenty of jive and nostalgic tunes that reminded them of the girl back home. Hospital patients preferred the more subdued mosaics of Kostelanetz. Sgt. Stuart Green from an overseas hospital reported that the best reconditioners were old melodies that woke fond memories.

From Alaska to India, from ships and hospitals, came the verdict: "morale has jumped one hundred per cent"; "that's what it takes over here-lots of these memories to live on"; "jive brushes the blues away"; "patients find hours less tedious"; "best thing next to mail and movies that ever happened to a GI."

Getting a Piece Ready for Public Performance

(Continued from Page 687)

of the performance in order to refresh all of the mental and muscular associations that you have built up in previous practice. Refreshing what you have already learned should be all that you

On the day of your performance, estimate how much time you will have for practice, and apportion it so that part can be spent on basic technical exercises and part on each of the pieces you are to play.

Do not allow nervous anticipation to cause you to hurry the tempo either in technical exercises or in the slow practice of pieces. A tempo faster than the one you are used to in daily practice detracts from your ability to individualize your muscles through alternate tension and relaxation.

Practice Slowly

Even if you have time for only one playing of each piece, practice slowly and energetically. However, two or three slow repetitions of each section (relaxing during the pauses) are better. Some slow practice of the pieces themselves is invaluable for strengthening the associations of innumerable details that are of necessity performed unconsciously before the audience, when the mind can attend to only the most important of all the things that happen at once.

As the final part of your practice, if you have time, play your pieces through, but do not tire yourself by playing them more than once or by performing the brilliant passages with your utmost speed

and power. If the engagement is at all important, find an opportunity to practice, in the auditorium in which you are to play, so as to become familiar with what might otherwise be distracting elements at the performance. Above all imagine the auditorium with people in it. The presence of two or three friends will add reality to Your imagination; the friends may also be able to make suggestions as to dy-

namics. Finally, allow some time to rest before the performance. You should always be able voluntarily to relax physically. If you have less control over your mind and it insists on being active, thinking through your pieces silently is better than either worrying about the performance or worrying because you are worrying.

Stage Presence

All of the advice given here is common knowledge, but it will bear repeating. Walk, stand, and sit erect, without moving stiffly. Do not walk across the stage with undue haste, as if you were anxious to get the ordeal over with, and do not walk too slowly, as if you were unwilling to approach the piano. Before starting to play, always wait for the audience to become quiet. Acknowledge the presence of the audience when it applauds; if you are shy at acknowledging applause, remember that your shyness may appear to strangers to be rudeness. Above all keep relaxed in everything you do; especially during the minutes before you go onto the stage, apprehension and excitement can easily become physical tension, which will make you awkward and inexpert in playing. Breathe slowly and deeply, no matter how you feel inside.

You must overcome the feeling that the audience is hostile, if only for the reason that audiences are not hostile. Instead of being needlessly apprehensive, imagine that you are playing for the same friends-intelligent enough to appreciate your good points-who have listened to your practice performances.

Your Attitude Towards the Audience

Give the appearance of ease while playing. The members of an audience unconsciously worry with you if you appear to be under a strain, and their sympathy prevents them from enjoying your playing. However, suggesting ease does not mean restricting your movements, which gives the impression of inhibition instead of that of ease. Any motions that are needed to get a desired effect easily, or to insure relaxation between movements of the piece, are justifiable.

Do not make faces. You may feel that in some mysterious way difficulties are made easy by frowning, sticking out your tongue, or pursing your lips, but making faces is visually distracting to the listeners and makes it harder for them to concentrate on the music.

Keep going at all costs. Nothing is more painful to an audience than to suffer with a performer when he comes to a dead stop and seems uncertain what to do. You should keep playing something—anything is better than nothing until you can jump to the next phrase. Covering memory lapses skilfully is not a blameworthy attempt to bluff your way out of an awkward situation.

Your Attitude While Playing

Before you start, feel your tempo so that you will not, through nervousness, begin at a tempo faster than you are used to, and thus increase your difficulties. Imagine also the mood of the piece before you begin, to help in adopting the proper tempo and the proper level of dynamics.

Once you begin playing, one thing only should occupy your mind; the music you are performing. You should be barely conscious of the physical aspect of playing, except to keep your fingers close to the keys and to prevent tensions from conflicting with the movements that you have practiced.

Do not permit yourself to think ahead of the passage you are playing; on the other hand, forget mistakes as soon as you make them. Even a slight regret or disappointment at a mistake will prevent you from concentrating on what you are doing. Your concern might also cause you to tense in an attempt to be careful, and so might make further mistakes even more likely.

Above all, remember that the essence of music is the depiction of certain definite moods which you have decided upon in forming your concept of the piece. Practice should have established the framework of movements that are required to translate those moods into tones. But the function of a performance is to revivify the moods so that they are unmistakable. In revivifying them, you will spontaneously add subtle details that differ in each performance, while your main concept remains the same.

THE CURTIS INSTITUTE OF MUSIC

TWENTY-SECOND SEASON, 1945-1946 EFREM ZIMBALIST, Director

FACULTY

COMPOSITION

Rosario Scalero

Samuel Barber

Gian-Carlo Menotti

VOICE

Elisabeth Schumann

Marion Szekely-Freschl

Eufemia Giannini Gregory Repertoire, Diction

Eufemia Giannini Gregory

Elizabeth Westmoreland

Leo Rosenek

OPERA DEPARTMENT

John Wolmut Stage Director

Leo Rosenek Musical Director

Rudolf Serkin

Isabelle Vengerova

Mieczyslaw Horszowski

PIANO

ORGAN

Alexander McCurdy

VIOLIN

Efrem Zimbalist Ivan Galamian

Léa Luboshutz

Veda Reynolds

VIOLA and CHAMBER MUSIC HARP and Harp Ensemble William Primrose

Carlos Salzedo

VIOLONCELLO

Gregor Piatigorsky STRING and WOODWIND ENSEMBLE

Marcel Tabuteau

FLUTE

William Kincaid

CLARINET

Marcel Tabuteau BASSOON *Sol Schoenbach

Bernard Portney HORN James Chambers

DOUBLE BASS Carl Torella

OBOE

THEORY

Edith Evans Braun

Constant Vauclain

Anne-Marie Soffray

LANGUAGES

Mary Q. Shumway

Domenico Vittorini

Louise André Tabuteau

ACADEMIC TUTOR

Mary Boyde Wesner

*In the armed forces; Ferdinand Del Negro teaching in his place

Students are accepted only on Scholarship basis

Catalogue upon request to Secretary of Admissions, The Curtis Institute of Music, Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia 3, Pennsylvania

Suited by Edited by

ELIZABETH A. GEST

Let's Sing A Carol
(Playlet)

by

Dorothy Heiderstadt

CHARACTERS: The Queen; the Princess; Caroline, cousin of the Princess; Ladies-in-Waiting; three wandering minstrels; village children.

Scene: Christmas eve in the Queen's sitting room. Queen, Princess, and Caroline seated, comparing Christmas gifts; Ladies-in-waiting sewing or moving about room.

QUEEN: What a dull evening. The night before Christmas should not be dull. But I have opened all my presents. What shall we do?

LADY-IN-WAITING: Your Majesty, why not send for the Court Jester?

QUEEN: Oh, I've seen all his tricks a hundred times.

SECOND LADY-IN-WAITING: Let's play guessing games, Your Majesty.

Queen: Oh dear no! They are so stupid.

CAROLINE: I know! Let's play singing games. Go in and out the Window, and things like that.

QUEEN: My dear child, ladies of the Court do not want to play childish games like that.

PRINCESS: Mother, couldn't we sing Christmas carols?

QUEEN: That is a fine idea. But I have even a better one. Here is my purse, filled with golden sovereigns (holding it up); I offer it as a prize for the best carol.

THIRD (OR FIRST) LADY-IN-WAITING: Your Majesty will surely win the prize because you have the sweetest voice in the kingdom.

QUEEN: Thank you, my dear, but I will not compete for the prize. But I will begin by singing my favorite carol, Hark, the Herald Angels Sing. (Sings, accompanied on piano by Lady-in-waiting):

Hark! the herald angels sing, "Glory to the new-horn King; Peace on earth, and mercy mild, God and sinners reconciled." Joyful, all ye nations rise, Join the triumph of the skies, With angelic hosts proclaim, "Christ is born in Bethlehem." Hark, the herald angels sing "Glory to the new-born King,"

ALL: How beautiful (clap hands).

QUEEN: Now, it is your turn, my dears.

(turning to Ladies-in-waiting).

LADIES-IN-WAITING: (sing, accompanied by Caroline).

Deck the halls with boughs of holly, Fa-la-la-la-la, la-la-la-la.
'Tis the season to be jolly Fa-la-la-la-la, la-la-la-la-la-la.
Don we now our gay apparel, Fa-la-la-la-la, la-la-la-la.
'Troll the ancient Yule-tide carol, Fa-la-la-la-la, la-la-la-la.

ALL: Charming. (Loud knock is heard. Princess turns to open door.)
PRINCESS: Mother, wandering minstrels are at the door. They heard us singing carols and beg to come in. Isn't that wonderful?

QUEEN: Bid them enter, my dear.

(Goes to door again.)

Ladies-in-waiting: Wandering minstrels! How exciting!

Enter minstrels.

QUEEN: Welcome, minstrels, to our palace this Christmas Eve.

MINSTREL: (Bowing): Your Majesty is very kind. How warm it is here after the bitter cold outside.

Princess: We are having a song-contest and there is a prize for the most beautiful carol.

MINSTREL: May we enter the contest too? We would not win the prize, in fact we could not, but may we sing for you?

QUEEN: Certainly. You shall enter the contest, too. And you shall be well fed and given a place to sleep this cold Christmas eve. What will you sing for us?

MINSTREL: We will sing that old, old, song about the angels and shepherds.

(Minstrels stand near piano and one of them (or Lady-in-waiting) plays accompaniment.)

The first Noel the angels did say
Was to certain poor shepherds in fields as they lay
In fields where they lay, tending their sheep
On a cold winter's night that was so deep.
Noel, Noel, Noel,
Born is the King of Israel!

QUEEN: That was beautiful. And now child (nodding to Princess) it is time for you to sing your favorite carol.

Princess sings, accompanied by Car-

It came upon the midnight clear That glorious song of old, From angels bending near the earth, To touch their harps of gold. "Peace on the earth, good will to men, From heaven's all gracious King," The world in solemn stillness lay To hear the angels sing.

QUEEN: That was very sweet, my child. There are so many good voices and beautiful carols it will be hard to choose the winner. Now Caroline, let us hear your carol.

CAROLINE: Please, Your Majesty let me have the children of the Court sing with me, because my voice is so small you could hardly hear me singing alone.

Queen: Very good, child, bid them enter.

(Caroline opens door and calls children who enter.)

Caroline and children sing, accom-

panied by Lady-in-waiting:

Away in a manger, no crib for His bed, The little Lord Jesus laid down His sweet head; The stars in the heavens looked down where he lay, The little Lord Jesus asleep in the hay.

Queen: Indeed, children, that was beautiful.

PRINCESS: Oh, mother, they should have the prize.

QUEEN: What say you, Minstrels?
MINSTRELS (bowing): The children have sweet voices.

Queen stands, holding prize in her hand, when, in the distance, can be heard the strains of *Silent Night*. All listen, as the music comes nearer.

Voices outside:

Silent Night, Holy Night,
All is calm, all is bright;
Round yon Virgin, mother and child,
Holy Infant, so tender and mild,
Sleep in heavenly peace,
Sleep in heavenly peace,
(Continued on Next Page)

Dotted Notes by Lillie M. Jordan

"I don't like dotted notes," said Sue; "With them I don't know what to do."



But different folks have different minds—

Said Jane, "I understand both kinds.

"One stands alone and counts three beats;

But there's another kind one meets From coming note it borrows strength, And leaves its neighbor scant of length.

"So make the first, three times as long, When e'er it comes in dance or song. Now watch these dots; be careful with 'em

To give your playing splendid rhythm."



Noel, Noel, Noel

Musical Spelling Bee by Leonora Sill Ashton

THE MEMBERS of Miss Bailey's music class were in the studio awaiting her arrival. "Let's have a spelling bee while we're waiting," said Frank.

So the pupils lined themselves up in a row, showing Frank they approved of the suggestion. "Chord of G major," called Frank, without warning.

"G, B, D, G," answered Harold

"First five notes of the scale of D major," called Harold.

"D, E, F, G, A," said Betty. Several hands went up as Frank asked "right or wrong?"

"The sharp was left out" announced Dorothy. "It should be D, E, F-sharp, G, A," and Betty had to scamper to the foot of the line.

As it was Dorothy's turn to call, she called "Five upper notes of the major scale of A, descending."

"A, G-sharp, F-sharp, E, D," Betty answered again, careful this time not to make a mistake.

Just then Miss Bailey came into the room, saying, "I've been standing outside listening and I like your game, so we will continue. But instead of calling for the letters of the tones, as you have been doing, I will sound them on the piano and you will tell me what they are," and she played C, E, G, in chord form.

"Major triad, first position," answered Dorothy, who liked this type of ear-training.

"Correct," replied Miss Bailey; then she played B-flat, D, G, one tone after the other.

"Broken minor triad, second position," answered Jack, who had just arrived. After a thorough drill the class decided to continue the same thing at the next meeting, all voting it a good game and good ear-training at the same time.

Let's Sing a Carol (Continued)

Princess and Caroline look outside. PRINCESS: Oh, mother, it is a band of village children, singing under our windows. Let's call them in.

CAROLINE: Oh, please, Your Majesty. Let's give them the prize. What do we want with prizes in this lovely palace?

QUEEN: Very well, bid them enter. (Exit Princess and Caroline).

MINSTREL: The Princess and her cousin have kind hearts. These are much more valuable than beautiful voices. (Enter Princess and Caroline, with village children.)

QUEEN: Little children, we bid you welcome, and in return for your sweet singing we give you our prize. And now, follow the Princess into

the banquet hall. (Children bow and follow Princess off stage). What a happy Christmas eve this has been, and how lovely the carols are. I never tire of them. But Silent Night is the loveliest of all, and tonight it was sung the most sweetly. Yes, the village children deserve the prize, as well as the Christmas cakes

Queen begins to hum Silent Night. One by one the village children and the Princess re-enter and join the humming chorus with the court children, Ladies-in-waiting, and minstrels, swelling into a full-toned chorus on the second verse, with third verse pianissimo.

Curtain



Junior Etude Contest

THE JUNIOR ETUDE will award three attractive prizes each month for the neatest and best stories or essays and for answers to puzzles. Contest is open to all boys and girls under eighteen years of age.

Class A, fifteen to eighteen years of age; Class B, twelve to fifteen; Class C, under twelve years.

Names of prize winners will appear on this page in a future issue of THE ETUDE. The thirty next best contributors will receive honorable mention.

> Recitals (Prize winner in Class C)

Recitals can be fun! I know, because I gave

Recitals can be fun! I know, because I gave one last spring. I was nine years old and had studied music for only sixteen months. I planned the recital myself and it was lots of fun, but lots of work. I played in the early evening by candlelight, and played selections by Bach, Beethoven, Grieg, Mozart and MacDowell. There were flowers and gifts, printed programs and a newspaper announcement of the recital. There were lots of guests, who signed my music scrap-book.

I had worked hard at my lessons and studied to the recital of the recital of

Put your name, age and class in which

you enter on upper left corner of your paper, and put your address on upper right corner of your paper.

Write on one side of paper only. Do not use typewriters and do not have anyone copy your work for you.

Essay must contain not over one hundred and fifty words and must be received at the Junior Etude Office, 1712 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia (1), Pa., by the 22nd of December. Results of contest will appear in March. Subject for essay contest this month, "The Chorus."

Other Essay Prize Winners:

Class A, Helen Wanieta Hayes (Age Class B, Frankie Ann Strader (Age 15), Montana 13), North Carolina

Honorable Mention for Essays:

Leona Krebeck; Marianne Schneider; Joanne Copeland; Margaret Deal; Betty Maier; Margaret Hanc; Mary Helen Tate; Hazel Jean Lyons; Margaret Goodman; Suzanne Kingeter; Lyons; Margaret Goodman; Suzanne Kingeter; Nancy Lou Steiner; Evelyn Norris; Maebelle Winterstine; Harold Barnes; Updyke; Ella Winterstine; Harold Barnes; Updyke; Virginia Wherry; Jean Pollock; Charles; Virginia Wherry; Jean Pollock; Ernestine Whitmore; Doris Maydock; Helena Magnes; Mary Hill; Grace Patman; Charles Magnes; Audrey Cook; Blanche Niemeier; Johanna Brown; Bettina Polk; Ann Stark.

signed my music scrap-book.

I had worked hard at my lessons and studied many hours, for it is really hard to give a good recital alone. It was worth all the work, for the guests seemed to enjoy it. Now I am working on a bigger and better one for next spring. Yes, recitals are work, but they are such fun! JOAN MACHIN (Age 10),

Dear Junior Etude:

I have never written to you before, but here I have never written to you before, but here I go! I have been taking plano lessons for over I go! I have been taking plano lessons for over I go! I have been taking plays very well and two years. My brother Joe plays very well and two years, and the can pick out a time I am very proud of him. He can pick out a time I am very pick out a time I am very



THE SCHOOL OF

Offers accredited courses in Piano,

Voice, Violin, Organ, Public School

Music, Theory, and Orchestral In-

Confers degrees of B.M., A.B.,

and M.M.

Distinguished Faculty

Address Registrar for Bulletin

DePAUL UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Room 401, 64 East Lake Street

Chicago, Illinois

struments.

OBERLIN A professional music school in an attractive college town. Thorough instruction in all-branches of music, Special training in band and choir direction, 46 artist teachers, unsurpassed equipment (200 practice rooms, 23 modern organs, etc.)

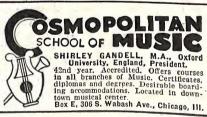


Nember of National Association of Schools of Music

A complete school of music, dramatic art and dancing. Courses lead to degrees. Special students may enter at any time.

SECOND SEMESTER Opens January 28

Write for catalog
2650 Highland Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio



MILLIKIN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC DECATUR, ILLINOIS

Offers thoro training in music. Courses leading to Bachelor of Music Degree. Diploma and Certifi-cate in piano, Voice, Violin, Organ, Public School Music Methods and Music Kindergarten Methods

Bulletin sent free upon request W. ST. CLARE, MINTURN, Director

CHICAGO MUSICAL COLL

COME TO SHERWOOD

Courses lead to certificates, diplomas and degrees.

ror tree catalog address Arthur Wildman, Mu 412 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois.

Courses lead to certificates, diplomas and degree Dormitory accommodations at moderate cost.

successful musicians.

From all parts of the country talented young men pro-women come to Sherwood in Chicago for thorough, they

women come to Snerwood in Chicago for thorough, they fessional preparation for careers in music. In addition, they fessional preparation inetruction which enriches intellectual receives liberal arts inetruction which enriches intellectual fessional preparation for careers in music. In addition, they intellectual enriches intellectual which enriches intellectual which enriches intellectual which enriches intellectual which enriches intellectual receive liberal arts instruction which enriches intellectual which enriches the successful musicians.

Courses available to veterans under G.l. Bill of Rights

For free catalog address Arthur Wildman, Musical Director,

Founded 1867 by Dr. F. Ziegfeld

RUDOLPH GANZ, President

CONFERS DEGREES OF B.MUS., B.MUS.ED., M.MUS., M.MUS.ED.

Member of North Central Association and National Association of Schools of Music

ALL BRANCHES OF MUSIC. SPECIAL INSTRUCTION FOR CHILDREN AND NON-PROFESSIONALS

Address Registrar, 60 E. Van Buren St., Chicago 5, Illinois

AMERICAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC—CHICAGO

Offers courses in all branches of music and dramatic art
Founded 1886. Faculty of 135 artist teachers
Member of National Association of Schools of Music
Send for a free catalog—Address: John R. Hattstaedt, President, 584 Kimball Building, Chicago

Dear Junior Etude:

I play second and third grade pieces and enjoy music very much. I have a good teacher and I like music recitals. Also I sing in the Junior choir at our church and sing at the Junior choir at our church and sing at the forward to The Etude. I would like to receive some letters from other Junior Etude readers.

From your friend,

KATHLEEN BOHLS (Age 11),
Texas

DECEMBED 1045

are such fun!

THE COVER FOR THIS MONTH-As the Christmas Season approaches we read, sing, and hear others sing and relate the story of the Holy Birth in Bethlehem centuries ago. Likewise, about us we see many pictures and symbolic designs through which artists endeavor to portray and express something of all that is meant by Christmas.

The young artist, Miss Marjorie Santa Maria, of Wawa, Pa., who has pursued her art studies at the Philadelphia Museum School of Industrial Art, designed the cover for this Christmas 1945 issue of THE ETUDE. Through the old carol "Adeste Fideles," it gives the call to adoration that has rung out through hundreds of Christmases past and which will ring out gloriously through future Christmas Seasons as long as man shall be. In its symbolism the design reminds us that the light of the Christmas Star and the blessing of the birth of the Saviour of mankind, which was witnessed by the angels and the shepherds on that first Christmas morning, continue to shed a blessing on all today who feel that Christmas as a holy birthday should be greeted "joyful and triumphant,"

WINNING THE WAR AND GAINING PEACE MORE IMPORTANT THAN INCONVEN-IENCES—Several months after V-J Day and the handicaps faced by the THEODORE Presser Co. in endeavoring to give service to music teachers and other active music workers requiring music publications is more handicapped than at any time during the entire war. The detailing of all of the problems we face through shortage of experienced help, the impossibility of getting needed paper, and the fact that music lithographers in all parts of the United States have enough printing orders on hand to keep their plants busy for six months to nearly a year without taking additional orders, might seem as though we were complaining. However, while it distresses us considerably that it is impossible to fill orders promptly and that so often we must ask patrons to wait weeks and months for desired publications that are temporarily out of print, we can not do other than be glad that the United States went all out to win the war and bring us peace that saved us facing far worse conditions had the war been continued into 1946.

We welcome and appreciate orders for music sent to us, and we are doing everything in our power to handle each order in its turn with the greatest possible despatch. In normal times it was possible to keep up a large enough staff to give immediate service, but today we are suffering through not having been able during war days to make replacements for losses sustained by our staff. In just the list of those who were drafted into the Armed Services from our organization, there is a total of 155 years of service with our company. With several retirements necessitated by the infirmities of old age and the grim reaper taking ten others of long experience, an additional 500 years of service with our company is represented, bringing our total loss of experience with our business to over 655

Obviously, we shall be glad to have back all of our employees as fast as they can be released from the Armed Services. Meanwhile, with manpower controls no longer stopping us from adding to our staff, we have been able recently to secure the services of a number of individuals who have had wide experience in the music profession.

A Monthly Bulletin of Interest to all Music Lovers

December, 1945

ADVANCE OF PUBLICATION **OFFERS**

All of the books in this list are in preparation for publication. The low Advance Offer Cash Prices apply only to orders placed NOW. Delivery (postpaid) will be made when the books are published. Paragraphs describing each publication appear on these pages.

Album of Easy Piano Solos......Stairs .40 The Child Beethoven—Childhood Days of Famous Composers—by
Lottie Ellsworth Coit and Ruth Bampton .20 Choral Preludes for the Organ. Bach-Kraft .50 Classic and Folk Melodies in the First Position for Cello and Piano.....Krane Concertino on Familiar Tunes—
For Two Pianos, Four Hands.....Avery .35 Eighteen Hymn Transcriptions—For Piano Kohlmann .45 Mother Nature Wins—Operetta in Two Acts for Children....Shokunbi-Wallace Organ Vistas Peter Rabbit-A Story with Music for Piano Ralph Federer's Piano Solo Album....... Selected First Grade Studies—For Piano Lawton Singing Children of the Church—Sacred Choruses for Junior Choir......Peery Six Melodious Octave Studies—For Piano
Lindquist .25 Themes from the Orchestral Repertoire— For PianoLevine The World's Great WaltzesKing

CLASSIC AND FOLK MELODIES, In the First Position for Cello and Piano, Selected, Arranged and Edited by Charles Krane-This material, newly arranged for cello beginners will be gratefully received by all teachers. The melodies, taken from works of Mozart, Bach, and Brahms and the folk tunes of French, Bohemian, and Russian origin, provide an early opportunity for appreciation of good music. Piano accompaniments for these twelve pieces are easy to play. Mr. Krane is well known for his work as instructor in Teachers' College, Columbia University.

In advance of publication one copy may be secured for the special cash price of 60 cents, postpaid.

THE WORLD'S GREAT WALTZES, Arranged for Piano by Stanford King-The contents of this album have been drawn from the musical repertoire of an era now but a delightful memory. It contains the favorite waltzes of Johann Strauss, Waldteufel, Lehár, Arditi, Lanner, Becucci, Rosas, Ivanovici, and Oscar Straus. The special feature of the book is that the arrangements are newly prepared and edited by Stanford King, whose work is well known to readers of THE ETUDE.

The sale of this book is limited to the United States and its possessions. Orders for single copies are now being accepted at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price of 40 cents, postpaid.

CONCERTINO ON FAMILIAR TUNES, for Two Piano-Four Hands, by Stanley R. Avery -With many piano teachers' studios now equipped with two pianos, interest in duo piano music is increasing. Mr. Avery, whose arrangement in this form of the Haydn Sonata in C was well received, presents in this clever composition a novelty that will appeal to teachers, students and audiences-even those of the latter not made up of musically-trained folk. CONCERTINO ON FAMILIAR TUNES is a work in three movements and it is especially suitable for recital use by pupils who have not progressed beyond the third grade. The popular nursery rhymes and old folk tunes introduced are: A B C; London Bridge; All Through the Night; Drink To Me Only With Thine Eyes; Pop. Goes the Weasel; and Three Blind Mice. The latter two are cleverly combined in a most effective finale.

EIGHTEEN HYMN TRANSCRIPTIONS, For Piano Solo, Arranged by Clarence Kohlmann-This collection of musicianly arrangements of well-known hymns is a companion volume to those entitled Con-CERT TRANSCRIPTIONS OF FAVORITE HYMNS and More Concert Transcriptions of FAVORITE HYMNS. Undoubtedly, pianists will welcome this new volume with the same enthusiasm as in the case of the earlier books. Again Mr. Kohlmann uses his ingenious talent in arranging these hymns so that the original religious atmosphere is always in evidence. They do not exceed the fourth grade in difficulty. thus keeping them within the technical grasp of the average church pianist. The hymns have been transcribed in an easy range and may be effectively used as accompaniments for solo or group singing.

A single copy may be ordered now at the Advance of Publication Cash price, 45 cents, postpaid.

ALBUM OF EASY PIANO SOLOS by Louise E. Stairs-The catalog of THEODORE PRESSER Co., noted for the variety and excellence of the piano educational materials it contains seldom has been favored with a more consistently successful contributor than Louise E. Stairs. A remarkable feature of this composer's easy plano pieces, many with fascinating verses which may be sung or recited, is the smooth-flowing melodic line, a feature that immediately endears a musical composition to young folks.

Sometimes teachers find it advisable to assign books rather than sheet music as recreation and study material. For such we heartily recommend this soon-to-bepublished collection of Louise E. Stairs' piano compositions. While this volume is in preparation, teachers wishing to become acquainted with its merits may order single copies at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price, 40 cents, postpaid.

THEMES FROM THE ORCHESTRAL REP-ERTOIRE, For Piano, Compiled by Henry Levine-This very fine new compilation will follow the general style of Mr. Levine's widely used collections, THEMES FROM THE GREAT PIANO CONCERTOS (75c); THEMES FROM THE GREAT SYMPHONIES (75c); and THEMES FROM THE GREAT OP-ERAS (75c), each of which achieved instant popularity. The contents of this album, however, will run into the fifth and sixth grades of difficulty, a fact which will make them special favorites with more accomplished pianists.

From a wealth of orchestral masterworks Mr. Levine chose the favorites which will distinguish this new album, and the twelve composers to be represented are: Bach, Debussy, Dukas, Enesco. Grieg, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Rimsky-Korsakow, Saint-Saens, Sibelius, Smetana, and Tschaikowsky.

Prior to publication, a single copy of THEMES FROM THE ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE may be ordered for delivery when ready at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price of 40 cents, postpaid. The sale is limited to the United States and its possessions.

THE CHILD BEETHOVEN-Childhood Days of Famous Composers—by Lottie Ellsworth Coit and Ruth Bampton-The wonderfully successful Childhood Days of Famous Composers series, which already includes THE CHILD BACH, THE CHILD HANDEL, THE CHILD HAYDN, and THE CHILD MOZART, Will be further extended with the publication of The Child Beethoven. The features which have made such engaging fare of the earlier subjects also will add to the educational value of this book, including the attractive illustrations throughout. Easy piano solos of the great composer's music will be the Minuet in G; A Country Dance; Theme from the Andante con Moto of the "Fifth Symphony"; The Metronome Theme from the "Eighth Symphony"; and a Choral from the 'Ninth Symphony." There also will be an easy piano duet arrangement of the Allegretto from the "Seventh Symphony."

The story of Beethoven's childhood will hold the attention of young readers and, when read aloud with the music interpolated in order, will be the basis for a unique recital unit. Directions for the performance of The Child Beethoven as a playlet are included, and also given are instructions for making a small stage model of an incident in the composer's

Until this work is ready for the market, a single copy may be reserved at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price of 20 cents, postpaid.

RALPH FEDERER'S PIANO SOLO ALBUM —The great popularity of Mr. Federer's compositions has created a demand for a collection of his works. This compilation contains an abundance of material for recreational piano playing. The contents range in difficulty from grades three-and-one-half to five with splendid variety in tempi and rhythms. Those familiar with the composer's style of writing are aware of his innate ability in writing music which appeals to those of modern inclinations and the conservative musician as well.

Those wishing this book may order a single copy now at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price 60 cents, post-

Johann Sebastian Bach, Compiled, Revised and Edited by Edwin Arthur Kraft-The publishers are indeed proud to present this fine collection of Bach's music prepared by the organist of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio, an able editor and a recognized authority on the works of the master organist-composer of all time. Seldom has a collection of organ music enjoyed an advance sale such as this volume has in the months that it has been offered in these Publisher's Notes. Those who have subscribed for first-off-thepress copies will be glad to learn that the engravers' work is nearing completion as this note is being written. This means that copies soon will be available. However, during this month, at least, single copies may be ordered at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price, 50 cents, postpaid.

SELECTED FIRST GRADE STUDIES FOR PIANO, Compiled by David Lawton-A noteworthy addition to the Music Mastery Series will be found in SELECTED FIRST GRADE STUDIES, a new collection of easy supplementary material by composers who have made a specialty of technical writing for children. A goodly representation from the works of the older composers, such as Louis Köhler, Cornelius Gurlitt, and Louis Streabbog, is combined with a select group of compositions by Edmund Parlow, Mathilde Bilbro, and L. A. Bugbee, all well-known, successful contemporary composers. Careful editing as to phrasing and fingering add immensely to the merit of this work.

Sold only in the United States and its possessions, one copy of this book may be ordered at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price of 25 cents, postpaid.

ORGAN VISTAS-This collection, selected from the copyrighted publications of the THEODORE PRESSER Co., is the latest book of the successful cloth-bound series for organ which includes such favorites as ORGAN MELODIES, THE CHAPEL ORGANIST, THE ORGANIST'S OFFERING and, most popular of all, THE ORGAN PLAYER. Organists will be delighted with the refreshing melodiousness of these medium grade selections, which have been chosen especially for their usefulness in church services and which will be found in no other organ collection.

One copy of Organ Vistas may be ordered now in advance of publication at the special cash price of 90 cents, post-Paid, and delivery will be made immediately after publication.

PETER RABBIT, A Story with Music, by Ada Richter-This is an addition to Mrs. Richter's delightful series, A Story with Music books. Those familiar with the earlier books CINDERELLA, JACK AND THE BEANSTALK, and THREE LITTLE PIGS, will find another favorite childhood story interwoven with well written descriptive music in easy-to-play form. The material may be used for several purposes: teaching material for piano; recreational pieces; and recital programs. Teachers wanting new material for programs will readily see its possibilities as a musical playlet. Numerous full page drawings for the pupil to color lend interest as well as suggestions for costuming and settings when presented as a play.

Orders for single copies are being accepted now at the Advance of Publication cash price, 35 cents, postpaid.

CHORAL PRELUDES FOR THE ORGAN by SINGING CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH, Sacred Choruses for Unison and Two-Part Junior Choir, by Rob Roy Peery-The popular success established by The Young PEOPLE'S CHOIR BOOK (S.A.B) by Rob Roy Peery has emphasized the need for a similar book for unison and two-part junior choirs also by Dr. Peery. Under the title of SINGING CHILDREN OF THE CHURCH, it will be a collection useful throughout the year, and one which choir directors everywhere will welcome.

Twenty original compositions and arrangements will make up Dr. Peery's new book. The original numbers will include an anthem for the opening of the service, one each for Lent, Palm Sunday, Easter, and Christmas, and four general anthems: Come Ye Children, Sweetly Sing; Saviour, Teach Me; Jesus Loves Me; and All Things Beautiful and Fair. Among the arrangements are freshly harmonized settings of For You I Am Praying; My Jesus, I Love Thee; Softly and Tenderly; Sweet Hour of Prayer; We're Marching to Zion; and Beautiful Saviour, based on the fine harmonization by F. Melius Christiansen.

While Singing Children of the Church is being made ready, a single copy may be ordered now at the special Advance of Publication Cash Price, 25 cents, postpaid.

MOTHER NATURE WINS, An Operetta in Two Acts for Children, Libretto by Mae Gleaton Shokunbi, Music by Annabel S. Wallace-No experiences of school days become more pleasurable memories to one than his activities in school dramatic programs. Just such an occasion will be any performance of this operetta, which requires a cast large enough for any number of performers to take part. For those with special talent there are six leading roles, and a chorus of at least twelve children is needed. A special group also can be used in the dance numbers, directions for which are given. The theme and the arrangement of parts make this suitable for pupils of intermediate grades or of junior high school age. With gay costuming a performance may be a colorful, festive affair. Its story of the victory of Mother Nature over Winter is especially suitable for late Winter or early Spring presentation. One copy may be reserved now for the Advance of Publication Cash Price of 30 cents, postpaid.

SIX MELODIOUS OCTAVE STUDIES by Orville A. Lindquist—The teacher who is desirous of finding musical exercises in octave playing will have the answer to his problem in SIX MELODIOUS OCTAVE STUDIES, a new book in the popular Music Mastery Series. This book supplies engrossing practice and does away with monotonous, fatiguing drills. A professor of piano at Oberlin Conservatory of Music, Oberlin, Ohio, and a teacher of wide experience in perceiving the needs of piano students, Mr. Lindquist has developed these excellent studies for pupils in grades three and four.

The book presents an unsual analysis of the various types of octaves and includes chromatic work for both hands, interlocking octave passages, tremolo octaves, repeated octaves (both hands) in sixteenth notes, right hand melody octaves with the right hand playing the customary syncopated accompanying chords, and forte octave passages played with both hands together.

The Advance of Publication Cash Price for one copy only is 25 cents, postpaid.

PEABODY CONSERVATORY Baltimore, Md. Baltimore, Md.



REGINALD STEWART, Director

SECOND TERM begins FEBRUARY 4

Faculty of distinguished musicians Tuition in all grades and branches

Scholarships, Diplomas, Teacher's Certificates and Academic Credits in Schools and Colleges

New pupils accepted

CIRCULARS MAILED

INSTRUCTION ON ALL ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS

SHENANDOAH CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

Member National Association Schools of Music • Thorough instruction in all branches of music . Degrees: B. M. and B. M. Ed. Certificate in Church Music.

> When writing please state special interests.

For full information, address:

L. E. HILL, Pres.

Dayton

Virginia

Has Your Child

the advantage of piano study with a member of the

NATIONAL GUILD of PIANO TEACHERS

A goal of achievement for every student suitable to his age and advancement.
(NOT A CONTEST)

The Better Teachers Are Members Chapters in every large music center FOR INFORMATION WRITE

IRL ALLISON, M. A. FOUNDER AND PRESIDENT

Box 1113

AUSTIN, TEXAS

The Cleveland Institute of Ousic

Bachelor of Music Degree, Master of Music Degree, Artist Diploma 3411 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O. BERYL RUBINSTEIN, Mus. D., Director

Charter Member of the National Association of Schools of Music

BALDWIN-WALLACE CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC

BEREA, OHIO (suburb of Cleveland)

Affiliated with a first class Liberal Arts College. Four and five year courses leading to degrees. Faculty of Artist Teachers. Send for catalogue or informa-ALBERT RIEMENSCHNEIDER, Dean, Berea, Ohio

GREENSBORO COLLEGE SCHOOL OF MUSIC

Greensboro, N. C.

(Member National Association of Schools of Music)

"Conservatory advantages with small college atmosphere"

Courses leading to B.M. and A.B. degree with major in music. Faculty of artist-teachers. In-formation upon request. Mark Hoffman, Dean.

THE INSTITUTE OF VOCAL ART OF SAN FRANCISCO

Offers complete and comprehensive training for the Lyric and the Operation stages. Serious, capable, career minded singers will find opportunities to correct faulty and inadequate background. Preparatory courses in all branches. A joint stock, operatic repertoire company is now being formed.

For further particulars write J. WHITCOMB NASH, DIRECTOR THE INSTITUTE OF VOCAL ART OF SAN FRANCISCO

305 Grant Ave. San Francisco 8, Calif. YUkon 0937

BOSTON UNIVERSITY

College of Music

Offering complete courses in Plano, Voice, Organ, Violin, Cello, Brass, Woodwinds, and Percussion Instruments, Public School Music. Composition, Church Music, Musicology, Chorus, Glee Club, Orchestra, Band, Faculty includes members of Boston Symphony. Bachelers of Music Musicology. lors and Masters Degrees in all musical subjects. Dorms Catalog. COLLEGE OF MUSIC, 73 Blagden St., Boston

Philadelphia Conservatory of Music

216 South 20th Street MARIA EZERMAN DRAKE
Managing Director
Faculty headed by OLGA SAMAROFF, Mus. D. Courses leading to Degrees

WESLEYAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC—A DIVISION OF WESLEYAN COLLEGE

Institutional member of National Association of Schools of Music Degrees: B. M. and A. B. with major in music

For Catalogue and Information address:

Wesleyan Conservatory

MACON, GA.

ADVERTISEMENT

THE DEAN

Articles

Accompaniment, The Art of Song Accompanist, What is Experiment Aug. 435
Accompanimental Voice of The Organ Adult Painon Seginner, Overcoming May 240
Adult Paino Beginner, Overcoming May 241
Adult Paino Beginner, Overcoming May 242
America and Good Music ... harlow. May 243
America Musical Vesterday ... Leven, June 322
American Teachers for Americans Stock, American Teachers for Americans 1900
Amy 260
Amic May 261
Amic May 262
Amic May 262
Amic May 263
Amic May 263
Amic May 263
Amic May 264
Amic May 264
An Artist Speaks for Music ... May 263
Amic May 264
An Artist Speaks for Music ... May 262
Amic May 264
An Artist Speaks for Music ... May 260
Applying Principles of Painting 1900
Aug. 1911
Amic May 260
Amic May 261
Amic May 260
Amic May 261
Amic May 260
Amic May 261
Am

Concise Index of The Etude for 1945

(To save space the titles of many of the articles have been somewhat condensed)

(To save space the titles of many of the	ar
Maier. Teacher's Round TableEach Issue	r
Making Practice a GameBurdick, July 368 Matthay Tobias. Principals I Have	ī
Mayfaring Minstrel—Burl Ives	Ţ
Anthony, Dec. 688 Melody, Magic of	T V V
Mental Projection in Singing Conner, May 249	7.
Mexico's Famous Folk Orchestra Marin, May 244 Marin, May 244	, I
Meyerbeer, The SpectacularHugon, June 304 "Mr. Piano" Writes His Autobiogra-	
Muscles Palato-Pharyngeal, in Singing	1.
Mus'c Appreciation, As to Robinson, Sept. 484	7
Music As a Living Human Interest Mattfell, Jan. 9	1
Music Education or Music Propaganda Revelli, Aug. 439 Music Education—Today and Tomorrow	1
Revelli, Nov. 619	1
Music in Military Hospital, Place of	1
Music in Post-War Curriculum Payson, June 314 Music Lovers BookshelfCadman, Each Issue Music Teachers and Post-War Period	1
Music Teachers and Post-War Period Reid, May 253 Music Teachers Day in a "Boom Town"	,
Newlin, Nov. 608	7
Music Teaching! Let's Clarify Reisman, Aug. 427	. \
Music Terminology in Elementary Schools	-
Reider, July 383	3
Musical Education or Music Education Revelli, Oct. 539 Musical Genius and YouthNettl, Mar. 133	
Musical Genius and Youth	
Song	
Novotna, Good Voice Care Means Good	_
Singing July 384 Nun's Band, A Unique Organization. Apr. 196 Oboe, on Playing TheRussell, Oct. 558]
One Hour of PracticeGoldstein, May 254	
Opera, A Revolution inAsklund, Dec. 668]
Opera, A Revolution in. Asklund, Dec. 668 Orchestra, Building An. Krueger, Aug. 429 Orchestra, Developing An. Rodzinski, Apr. 185 Organ and Choir Questions. Fry, Each Issue Organ Registration. Truette, Nov. 617 Organists, Are, Musicians?. Dunham, Jan. 17 Organ Playing, Variety Is Spice of]
Organ Registration Truette, Nov. 617]
Organists, Practical Hints for Courbin Feb. 77 Ormandy Music Down Under Pt. I Oct. 545 ("Pat," The Immortal Antrim, Jan. 24]
"Pat," The Immortal	
Piano Never Talks Back. Buck, Oct. 549 Piccolo, The Taylor, Jan. 19 Prescription for a Music Supervisor Cabricos Apr. 184	•
	-
Public Performance, Getting Ready for)
for Burton, Dec. 687 Putting Over a Song Barrett, May 255 Putting The Words Over Tubbs, May 260 Questions and Answers Gehrkens, Each Issue Quiz to Test Your Musical Knowledge	
Quiz to Test Your Musical Knowledge Smith, Jan. 6	.]
Quiz, What do You Know About Sym-]
phony Orchestra]
Radio, There's A Future in If Merriman, Oct. 541 Radio Ravious Monte Feb. April 1988]
Radio Review]
Repeated Notes	
	•
Right Beginning	•
Rhythmical Problems at Table First	1
Sacred Music, A Worth-while Insti-	:
tute of	
Scale Practice Objectives of Pages, Nov. 190	ì.
Scale Practice, Objectives of Barris, Mar. 126 School Orchestra, First Steps in Building	·
School Orchestra, Building the Junior HighVroman, Feb. 78	
School Orchestra, Problems of Building The HighVroman, Mar. 138	
	:
Singing for HealthArmstrong, July 375 Singing, The Soft Palate in Armstrong, Dec. 679 So You Want to Be a Musician? Revelli, Apr. 199	
So You Want to Be a Musician? Revelli, Apr. 199 Sound, Philosophy of Garbett, Aug. 436 Stagette Committee The Parklet Wan 141	
Sound, Philosophy of	-
Superstitious in usicialis Dentectmen, Bept. 400	
Tapper. The Technic of Music Listening Oct. 554 Tenors, Concerning Lathrop, Sept. 495	
Tenors, Concerning Lathrop, Sept. 495 Therapeutics, More Musical Cartwright, Mar. 136 Therapeutics, The Greeks and Musical Howard Sont 400	
Horvath, Sept. 489	

_	differes have been somewhat condensed)
2	Things Some Teachers Ought to Know Paine, Aug. 434
	Tone, What Determines Quality of
	Tots and Strings. Violin Questions. Berkley, Each Issue Violinists' Forum Berkley, Feb., Apr., June,
)	Visualized Violin Technic
1	Voice Questions
3	Voorhees, How To RehearseJan. 7 Wagner, Childhood in ValhallaJune 305
	Waring Music America Wants Feb. 65 The "Vochestra"—A New Musical Combination Mar. 125
)	Warming up Exercises Make Better Public Performances Foldes, Feb. 66 What a Business Man Learned From
)	Piano Practice
;	What! Not Able to Read Music? Anthon, Oct. 563 When Artistic Lightning Strikes
}	White House, A Teague Designed
2	Piano in
3	Play
7	Waln, Sept. 498 World of Mus.c
1	Young, Victor, and Victor Young
3	Your Voice—Asset or Liability Bullard, Oct. 555
3	M <mark>usic</mark>
	PIANO
1	Anthony {Ghost in the Haunted Room Oct. 570 Mocking Eyes Nov. 634

Your Voice—Asset or Liability Bullard,	Oct.	558
Music		
PIANO		
Anthony {Ghost in the Haunted Room Mocking Eyes	Oct.	570
Anthony {Mocking Eyes	Nov. Apr.	634 214
- Musette	Jan.	4:
Bach {Musette	Mou	643
Baines. Fun at the Fair	July	39
Baines. Fun at the Fair. Andante con Moto. Beethoven Bagatelle, Op. 119, No. 8. Bayatelle Op. 119, No. 11. Menuet in G, No. 2. Bentley. The Witching Hour.	June Aug.	450
Beethoven Bagatelle Op. 119, No. 11.	Feb.	8
Mennet in G, No. 2	Oct.	573
Bentley. The Witching Hour	Dec.	70
Bircsak. Cottage by the Sca	popt.	54
(Cockleshells and Silver Bells	Aug. Sept.	52
Bragdon {Thistledown	Mar.	16
Brahms Hungarian Dance No. 5	Oct.	56
(Intermezzo	Feb. Nov.	62
	June	
Coodhan to Vagana	May	27
Burton. The Spinning Top. Chopin {Theme from Polonaise } Valse, Op. 70, No. 1. Coleman. Screnade Brésilienne	Feb.	10
Chopin Wales On 70 No. 1	Aug.	21
Coleman Sérenade Brésilienne	Jan.	2
Connell, Dolly in Blue	Dec.	71
Cooke. Cloud Dreams	Oct.	56
Coleman, Sérénade Brésilienne Connell, Dolly in Blue. Cooke, Cloud Dreams Ondding Water Lilies.	Sept.	
De Leone On a Glider	May Feb.	27
Diedrichs, Good Mothing!	Sept.	52
Dittenhaver { Purple Pansy	May Aug.	28
Tumbling Creek	Aug.	45
Duncan. Moment Beautiful Eidt. Skipping Fingers	June Aug.	
Engelmann. Taps		3
(April Fantasy	Apr.	20
Fragrant Blossoms	May	26
Federer The Spanish Shawl	Aug. Sept.	44
Starlight Serenade Struttin Along	Jan.	2
Forrest, Gray Pussy Willows	Mar.	
Gillock. Star Dancers	July	40
	Jan.	3
Grey {Charme d' Espagne	Nov. Feb.	62
Grieg. Arietta	Mar.	14
Grieg. Arietta The Harmonious Blacksmith. Handel I Know that My Redeemer Liveth	May	26
Handel \{I Know that My Redeemer	34	
	Mar. Feb.	15 10
Hastings. Fly on the Chipper Ship Haydn. Excerpt from "Surprise" Sym-	r eb.	10
phony	Mar.	14
phony Hayes. Little Ripples	Nov.	
Little Marine	Mar.	
Purple Lilace	Oct. Apr.	57 21
Hayes. Lattle Replies Little Marine Little Ranger Purple Lilacs Saucy Sunflowers Saucy Sunflowers	July	39
Squarons on Farace	o une	33
(Tidbits	Dec.	
Hinkle. Cloud Pictures	Nov. Jan.	62 4
Hughes. In the Garden	Jan.	2
Johnson. La Cascade	Mar.	
Ketelbey. Prelude Dramatique	July	39
Little Brown Bird	July Oct.	40 58
Ketterer On Horseback On Rolling Waves Sandman's Near	Dec.	69
Sandman's Near	Aug.	
Elves in the Moonlight	Aug.	46
King Frivolous Flirt	Nov.	
King Mesa Serenade	Feb.	9
Abide With Me	Jan. Oct.	57
Fairest Lord Jesus	June	33
Kohlmann I Need Thee Every Hour.	Sept.	. 50
Fairest Lord Jesus. Kohlmann Kohlm	Mar.	14
what a Friend We Have in Jesus	Apr.	91
(00000	apr.	21

	(**	
		Oct. 565 June 336
	Summer Holiday	Aug. 445
	Lemont. To My Valentine. Lloyd. Queen of the Blossoms. Locke. Trails of Yesterday. Macklin. Out of the Boss.	Feb. 88 Apr. 224
	Locke. Trails of Yesterday.	Mar. 155
		May 270 Dec. 689
	Miles, R. One Lovely Day in Man	Mar. 145 May 285
	Miles, W. E. Laughing Waters.	Apr. 208
	Andante (Sonata in C)	Apr. 206 Sept. 506
	Mozart First Movement, Sonata No.	
	Marryott {Fragmentary Prelude Micky Miles, R. One Lovely Day in May. Miles, W. E. Laughing Waters. Moore. Come Dance the Minnet. Andante (Sonata in C) First Movement, Sonata No. Turkish Rondo Muzler, Carl F. Christmas Fantasia. Nordstrom. Fairy Froites Ogle. Valse Charmante. Overholt {Nandina A Summer Lanascape Peery. Rustle of Leaves.	Dec. 694 Jan. 32
	Nordstrom, Fairy Fredien	Dec. 690
	Ogle. Valse Charmante.	June 344 Jan. 26
	Overholt A Summer Language	
	Rathbun 4+ Ber Leaves	Aug. 454
	Rebe. The Little Nut Tree	Jan. 35 Jan. 44
	Richter {Ay, Ay, Ay.	Jan. 44 Apr. 222
	Overholt Landscape Peery, Rustle of Leaves, Rathbun, At Prayer Rebe, The Little Nut Tree (O Holy Night! From Old Spain Playing Indian Song of the Scesaw Ritter, Garden of Roses, Rovenger Big Indian Chief Russell, Blue Lagoon	Dec. 712 Dec. 701
	Song of the San	Oct. 582
	Ritter. Garden of Roses	June 342 June 334
	Rovenger Big Indian Chief. Mexican Serenade Russell. Blue Lagoon	July 402
	Russell. Blue Lagoon	Oct. 583 Sept. 512
	Scales The 4	Nov. 631 Mar. 163
	From A Music D	Apr. 223
	Scher From A Music Box.	Dec. 710 Nov. 642
	Scher Tina Turkey in the Straw [In a Russian Village]	Feb. 102
;	Scheroff \\\\ \text{Ivan Dances}	Mar. 147 June 327
	Scheroff Minka's Lullaby Troika	Apr. 224 May 267
	Schubert-Liszt Hazi B-flat	May 267 July 388
	$ \begin{bmatrix} Minka's & Lullaby \\ Troika \end{bmatrix} $ Schubert, Scherzo in B-flat. Schubert-Liszt. $Hark! & Hark! & the Lark \end{bmatrix} $ Stairs $ \begin{bmatrix} Flag & of & My & Country \\ I & Heard & a & Bluebird. \\ My & Tiger & Kitty. \end{bmatrix} $ Stults. $The & Coup in May.$	Nov. 629
	Stairs I Heard a Bluebird	Feb. 102 May 282
	Stevens. A Day in May. Stults. The Sweetest	Dec. 710
	Stevens. A Day in May. Stults. The Sweetest Story Ever Told, In Grandmother's Time. The Waltzing Doll. Bright Skies	May 265 Feb. 94
	The Waltzing Doll	Nov. 644 June 342
	Thomas Spirit of Liberty	ADI. 222
	Twilight Shadows	May 272 Feb. 85
		Sept. 522
	Vallejo. Tango Triste Ward. And the Band Played On. West. Doll Baby Williams. On The Lake	Aug. 462 July 391
	West. Doll Baby Played On	July 402
	West. Doll Baby Williams. On The Lake	July 385 June 330
	FOUR HARM	o une ooo
	Cadman, Dance of	Aug. 461:
	Bragdon. Cheerio Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams Engleman. Under The Mistleton	Aug. 461 Feb. 97
	Gadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Ton" Sure. No. 2.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702
	Gadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norvegian Dance. No. 2 Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. [Now Thank W.	Feb. 97
	Gadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norvegian Dance. No. 2 Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. [Now Thank W.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King, of Love Mu	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Lindsay. Autumn Days Meacham. American Patrol	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Lindsay. Autumn Days Meacham. American Patrol	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Lindsay. Autumn Days Meacham. American Patrol	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Sow Thank We All Our God. The King of Love My Lindsay. Autumn Days. Mecham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Sow Thank We All Our God. The King of Love My Lindsay. Autumn Days. Mecham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Sow Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Sow Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann Sow Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King of Love My Lindsay. Antunn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Mallard. Yuletide Moreh.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King of Love My Lindsay. Antunn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Mallard. Yuletide Moreh.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King of Love My Lindsay. Antunn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Mallard. Yuletide Moreh.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony Kohlmann God. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanfare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Mozart March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat Russell. Morning Reverse.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580
	Cadman. Dance of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Norwegian Dance. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony Kohlmann God. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanfare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Mozart March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat Russell. Morning Reverse.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Internezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter. Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Mozart Major Mozart March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornergian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornergian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornergian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Oct. 580 July 398 Oct. 580
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shep	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shep	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shep	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antunn Days Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shep	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
3	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
3	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Major March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. Wiolin Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin. The Mandolins Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo Heins. Circus Day Sutor. Little Laddie. Little Lassie Tchaikovsky Valse, Op. 39, No. 8 Webber. Caprice Brillant.	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Autumn Days. Meacham American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanfare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter. Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. VIOLIN Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin, The Mandolins. Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo My Little Bed. Sirging String Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie. Tchaikovsky June Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie. Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky Jun	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401
801201868001823812501189	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornergian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Handel. Intermezzo Mozart March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro VIOLIN Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin, The Mandolins. Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo My Little Bed. Harper Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky June Webber. Caprice Brillant North Mood. Gaul. Thoughts of a Sentry While Walking Post Jimenez. Just for You Nevin. Into the Hand of God. Gaul. Thoughts of a Sentry While Work Norton, My Christmas Prayer Peycke. Christmas Eve Purvis, Dream Vision Smith God Here Again Stairs. A Winding Road. Webb. I Need Thee, Lord. Wiscell Ansed	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 399 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 401 July 401 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 337 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 37 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 Sept. 516 Apr. 38 Nov. 638 Mar. 159 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Sept. 516 Apr. 215 June 338 May 278 Feb. 98
800120L86800L8012181210211806	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornergian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Kohlmann God The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Antumn Days. Meacham. American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Shepherd Is Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanjare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Handel. Intermezzo Mozart March Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro VIOLIN Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin, The Mandolins. Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo My Little Bed. Harper Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky June Webber. Caprice Brillant North Mood. Gaul. Thoughts of a Sentry While Walking Post Jimenez. Just for You Nevin. Into the Hand of God. Gaul. Thoughts of a Sentry While Work Norton, My Christmas Prayer Peycke. Christmas Eve Purvis, Dream Vision Smith God Here Again Stairs. A Winding Road. Webb. I Need Thee, Lord. Wiscell Ansed	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 399 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 401 July 401 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 337 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 37 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 Sept. 516 Apr. 38 Nov. 638 Mar. 159 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Sept. 516 Apr. 215 June 338 May 278 Feb. 98
801201868001823812501189	Cadman. Danee of the Sunbeams. Engleman. Under The Mistletoe. Grieg. Nornegian Danee. No. 2. Haydn. The "Toy" Symphony. Now Thank We All Our The King of Love My Shepherd Is Lindsay. Autumn Days. Meacham American Patrol. Richter. The King of Love My Streabbog. Birds of Paradise. ORGAN Bach. Prelude Converse. What a Friend We Have in Jesus Felton. Fanfare Mignonne. Handel. Intermezzo Hosmer. Short Postlude for Easter. Mallard. Yuletide March. Mozart Maestoso Read. Prelude in E-flat. Russell. Morning Reverie. Stabile. Sabbath Mood. Tchaikovsky. March Allegro. VIOLIN Beer. Sleepy Time. Franklin, The Mandolins. Gossec. Gavotte Handel. Largo My Little Bed. Sirging String Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie. Tchaikovsky June Wooden Soldiers Heins. Circus Day. Sutor. Little Laddie, Little Lassie. Tchaikovsky June Tchaikovsky Jun	Feb. 97 Dec. 702 Oct. 577 June 341 Nov. 636 July 397 Sept. 521 Apr. 219 Aug. 461 Mar. 157 June 339 Aug. 457 Sept. 518 Feb. 99 Mar. 160 Dec. 704 Nov. 640 July 398 Oct. 580 May 280 Jan. 40 Apr. 220 Jan. 41 Sept. 515 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 399 Oct. 579 Mar. 158 Nov. 639 July 401 July 401 July 401 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 337 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 July 399 Oct. 578 May 281 June 37 Apr. 216 Feb. 100 Sept. 516 Apr. 38 Nov. 638 Mar. 159 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Dec. 705 Sept. 516 Apr. 215 June 338 May 278 Feb. 98





One of a series of events in the lives of American composers, painted for Magnavox by Saul Tepper

Illustrated at right is the Magnavox Regency Symphony, a reproduction of late 18th century furniture art combined with all the wonders of radio science. The Magnavox Company, Fort Wayne 4, Indiana.

And now

Standus/ floats over a thousand campuses

THROUGH the shadows of the Indiana University campus on a perfect June evening, strolled a lean young Hoosier, thinking of his own college days. Overhead a brilliant star-lit, sky looked down on a familiar boy-meets-girl scene. Nostalgic memories drifted through Hoagy Carmichael's mind, as he turned in at the little corner confectionery. On an off-key player piano he strummed a fragment of melody, improvising and extending the theme. Then he played it through for a friend. "Great!" exclaimed the friend, "and I have the perfect title . . . 'Stardust'."

With a single song, a college prom favorite that floats over a thousand campuses today, Hoagy Carmichael captured America's heart. The young composer went on to write such famous melodies as "Rockin' Chair," "Lazy Bones," "Little Old Lady" and scores of others... to be ranked by critics with Gershwin and Berlin.

Hoagy Carmichael's own choice of a Magnavox matches the selection of such great artists as Kreisler, Heifetz, Beecham and others. The Magnavox actually costs less than many radio-phonographs—yet gives so much more! Because Magnavox is so carefully built, so thoughtfully styled, it will bring your family years of pleasure and inspiration. You won't find Magnavox on every corner, (naturally it's sold only through the finest stores) but when you do find one, you'll never be content until you own it!

